

Eur päisches Patentamt

European Patent Office

Office européen d s brevets



11) EP 0 945 464 A1

(12)

EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(43) Date of publication: 29.09.1999 Bulletin 1999/39

(51) Int. Cl.6: C07K 16/22

(21) Application number: 99102166.8

(22) Date of filing: 07.10.1996

(84) Designated Contracting States:
AT BE CH DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU MC
NL PT SE

(30) Priority: 06.10.1995 GB 9520486 19.01.1996 GB 9601081

(62) Document number(s) of the earlier application(s) in accordance with Art. 76 EPC: 96932730.3 / 0 853 661

(71) Applicant:
Cambridge Antibody Technology Limited
Royston, Cambridgeshire SG8 6JJ (GB)

(72) Inventors:

- Thompson, Julia Elizabeth
 Melbourne, Royston Herts SG8 6UH (GB)
- Williams, Andrew James
 Forest Gate, London E7 8DA (GB)
- Vaughan, Tristan John Impington, Cambridge CB4 4NZ (GB)

- Green, Jonathan Alexander Linton, Cambridgeshire CB1 6LD (GB)
- Johnson, Kevin Stuart Caldecote Highfields, Cambs CB3 7NY (GB)
- Tempest, Philip Ronald West Wratting, Cambridge CB1 5CU (GB)
- Wilton, Alison Jane
 Cambridge CB3 0HH (GB)

(74) Representative:
Walton, Seán Malcolm et al
MEWBURN ELLIS,
York House,
23 Kingsway
London WC2B 6HP (GB)

Remarks:

- This application was filed on 03 02 1999 as a divisional application to the application mentioned under INID code 62.
- The applicant has subsequently filed a sequence listing and declared, that it includes no new matter.

(54) Specific binding members for human transforming growth factor beta; materials and methods

(57) Specific binding members comprising human antibody antigen binding domains specific for human transforming growth factor beta (TGFβ) bind specifically isoforms TGFβ2 and TGFβ1 or both, preferentially compared with TGFβ3. Specific binding members may be isolated and utilised in the treatment of disease, particularly fibrotic disease and also immune/inflammatory diseases. Therapeutic utility is demonstrated using *in vitro* and *in vivo* models. Full sequence and binding information is provided, including epitope sequence information for a particularly advantageous specific binding member which binds the active form of TGFβ2, neutralising its activity, but does not bind the latent form.

Descripti n

[0001] This invention relates to specific binding members for human transforming growth factor beta (TGFβ) and materials and methods relating thereto. In particular, it relates to specific binding members comprising antibody binding domains; for example, human antibodies. Human antibodies against human TGFβ may be isolated and utilised in the treatment of disease, particularly fibrotic disease and also immune/inflammatory diseases. The isolation of antiself antibodies from antibody segment repertoires displayed on phage has been described (A.D.Griffiths et al. EMBO J. 12, 725-734, 1993; A. Nissim et al. EMBO J. 13, 692-698, 1994; A.D. Griffiths et al. 13, 3245-3260, 1994; C.Barbas et al. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90, 10003-10007 1993; WO93/11236). However, the present invention provides specific antibodies against a particular isoforms of TGFβ, which antibodies have unexpected and advantageous properties.

[0002] TGFβ is a cytokine known to be involved in many cellular processes such as cell proliferation and differentiation, embryonic development, extracellular matrix formation, bone development, wound healing, hematopoiesis and immune and inflammatory responses(A.B. Roberts & M. Sporn 1990 pp419-472 in Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology eds M.B. Sporn & A.B. Roberts, Springer Heidelberg; J.Massague et al. Annual Rev. Cell Biol. 6, 597-646, 1990). [0003] The accumulation of excessive extra-cellular matrix is associated with various fibrotic diseases. Thus there is a need to control agents such as TGFβ1 and TGFβ2 to prevent their deleterious effects in such diseases and this is one application of human antibodies to human TGFβ.

[0004] The modulation of immune and inflammatory responses by TGFbetas includes (i) inhibition of proliferation of all T-cell subsets (ii) inhibitory effects on proliferation and function of B lymphocytes (iii) down-regulation of natural-killer cell activity and the T-cell response (iv) regulation of cytokine production by immune cells (v) regulation of macrophage function and (vi) leucocyte recruitment and activation.

[0005] A further application of antibodies to TGF β may be in the treatment of immune/inflammatory diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis, where these functions need to be controlled.

[0006] It is a demanding task to isolate an antibody fragment specific for TGFβ of the same species. Animals do not normally produce antibodies to self antigens, a phenomenon called tolerance (G.J. Nossal Science 245, 147-153, 1989). In general, vaccination with a self antigen does not result in production of circulating antibodies. It is therefore difficult to raise human antibodies to human self antigens. There are also in addition, ethical problems in vaccinating humans. In relation to the raising of non-human antibodies specific for TGFβ, there are a number of problems. TGFβ is an immunosuppressive molecule and further, there is strong conservation of sequence between human and mouse TGFβ molecules. Mouse and human TGFβ1 only differ by one amino acid residue, an alanine (human) to serine (mouse) change at a buried residue (R.Derynck et al. J.Biol. Chem. 261, 4377-4379, 1986). Mouse and human TGFβ2 only differ at three residues; residue 59 (T mouse, S human); residue 60 (K mouse, R human) and residue 94 (N mouse; K human). This makes it difficult to raise antibodies in mice against human TGFβ. Further, any antibodies raised may only be directed against a restricted set of epitopes.

[0007] Polyclonal antibodies binding to human TGFβ1 and human TGFβ2 against both neutralising and non-neutralising epitopes have been raised in rabbit (Danielpour et al. Growth Factors 2 61-71, 1989; A. Roberts et al. Growth Factors 3, 277-286, 1990), chicken (R&D Systems, Minneapolis) and turkey (Danielpour et al. J. Cell Physiol. 138, 79-86, 1989). Peptides representing partial TGFβ sequences have also been used as immunogens to raise neutralising polyclonal antisera in rabbits (W.A Border et al. Nature 346, 371-374, 1990; K.C. Flanders Biochemistry 27, 739-746, 1988; K.C. Flanders et al., Growth Factors 3 45-52, 1990). In addition there have been limited reports of isolation of mouse monoclonals against TGFβ. Following immunisation with bovine TGFβ2 (identical to human TGFβ2), three non-neutralising monoclonal antibodies were isolated that are specific for TGFβ2 and one neutralising antibody that is specific for TGFβ1 and TGFβ2 (J.R. Dasch et al. J. Immunol. 142, 1536-1541, 1989). In another report, following immunisation with human TGFβ1, neutralising antibodies were isolated which were either specific for TGFβ1 or cross-reeacted with TGFβ1, TGFβ2 and TGFβ3 (C. Lucas et al. J.Immunol. 145, 1415-1422, 1990). A neutralising mouse monoclonal antibody which binds both TGFβ2 and TGFβ3 isoforms is available commercially from Genzyme Diagnostics.

[0008] The present text discloses the first isolation of human antibodies directed against human TGF β 1 and against human TGF β 2. A mouse monoclonal antibody directed against human TGF β 1 is available from R&D Systems. This antibody only weakly neutralises TGF β 1 in a neutralisation assay. Neutralising mouse monoclonal antibodies have also been generated from mice immunised with human TGF β 1 peptides comprising amino acid positions 48 to 60 (antibody reactive with TGF β 1, TGf β 2 and TGF β 3) and amino acid positions 86-101 (antibody specific for TGF β 1; M. Hoefer & F.A. Anderer Cancer Immunol. Immunother. 41, 302-308, 1995).

[0009] Phage antibody technology (WO92/01047; PCT/GB92/00883; PCT/GB92/01755; WO93/11236) offers the ability to isolate directly human antibodies against human TGFβ. In application WO93/11236 the isolation of antiself antibodies from phage display libraries was disclosed and it was suggested that antibodies specific for TGFβ could be isolated from phage display libraries.

[0010] The present application shows that antibodies of differing specificities for TGFβ molecules may be isolated. TGFβ1, TGFβ2 and TGFβ3 are a closely related group of cytokines. They are dimers consisting of two 112 amino acid

monomers joined by an interchain disulphide bridge. TGFβ1 differs from TGFβ2 by 27 mainly conservative changes and from TGFβ3 by 22 mainly conservative changes. These differences have been related to the 3D structure (M.Schlunegger & M.G.Grutter Nature 358, 430-434, 1992). The present applicants have isolated antibodies which are essentially specific for TGFβ1 (very low cross-reactivity with TGFβ2); antibodies which are essentially specific for TGFβ2 (very low cross-reactivity TGFβ1); and antibodies which bind both TGFβ1 and TGFβ2. Hence, these three different types of antibodies, each type with distinctive binding specificities must recognise different epitopes on the TGFβ molecules. These antibodies have low cross-reactivity with TGFβ3 as assessed by binding studies using biosensor assays (e.g. BIACoreTM), ELISA and radioreceptor assays. The most extensively studied antibody, 6B1 IgG4, shows 9% cross-reactivity with TGFβ3 as compared with TGFβ2, as determined by their relative dissociation constants, determined using a biosensor.

[0011] TGF β isoforms are initially exported from cells as inactive, latent forms (R. Pircher *et al.*, Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 136, 30-37, 1986; L.M. Wakefield *et al.*, *Growth Factors* 1, 203-218, 1989). These inactive forms are activated by proteases in plasma to generate the active form of TGF β . It is this active form of TGF β 2 which binds to receptors promoting the deposition of extracellular matrix and the other biological effects of TGF β . The active form of TGF β represents a relatively low proportion of TGF β that is in the plasma. Therefore, for a neutralising antibody against TGF β to be most effective at preventing fibrosis the antibody should recognise the active but not the latent form. In Example 6, it is demonstrated that a preferred antibody of this invention ("6B1 IgG4") recognises the active but not the latent form of TGF β 2.

[0012] The epitope of 6B1 IgG4 has been identified using a combination of peptide display libraries and inhibition studies using peptides from the region of TGFβ2 identified from phage selected from the peptide phage display library. This is described in Examples 11 and 14. The sequence identified from the peptide library is RVLSL and represents amino acids 60 to 64 of TGFβ2 (Example 11). The antibody 6B1 IgG4 has also been shown to bind to a peptide corresponding to amino acids 56 to 69 of TGFβ2 (TQHSRVLSLYNTIN) with a three amino acid (CGG) extension at the Nterminus. RVLSL is the minimum epitope, 6B1 IgG4 is likely to bind to further adjacent amino acids. Indeed, if the epitope is three dimensional there may be other non-contiguous sequences to which the antibody will bind. 6B1 IgG4 shows much weaker binding to the peptide corresponding to amino acids 56 to 69 of TGFβ1 (CGG-TQYSKVLSLYN-CHN)

[0013] The results of Example 14 support the assignment of the epitope of 6B1 IgG4 on TGF β 2 to the aminoacids in the region of residues 60 to 64. The peptide used in this example, residues 56 to 69, corresponds to the amino acids of alpha helix H3 (M.P. Schlunegger & M.G. Grutter Nature 358 430-434, 1992; also known as the α 3 helix (S. Daopin et al proteins: Structure, Function and Genetics 17 176-192, 1993). TGF β 2 forms a head-to-tail dimer with the alpha helix H3 (also referred to as the heel) of one subunit forming an interface with finger regions (including residues 24 to 37 and residues in the region of amino acids 91 to 95; also referred to as fingers 1 and 2) from the other subunit (S. Daopin et al supra). It has been proposed that the primary structural features which interact with the TGF β 2 receptor consist of amino acids at the C-terminal end of the alpha helix H3 from one chain together with residues of fingers 1 and 2 of the other chain (D.L. Griffith et al Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 93 878-883,, 1996). The identification of an epitope for 6B1 IgG4 within the alpha helix H3 of TGF β 2 is consistent with 6B1 IgG4 preventing receptor binding and neutralising the biological activity of TGF β 2.

[0014] As noted above if the epitope for 6B1 IgG4 is three dimensional there may be other non-contiguous amino acids to which the antibody may bind.

[0015] There is earlier advice that antibodies directed against this region of TGF β 2 may be specific for TGF β 2 and neutralise its activity. Flanders et al (Development 113 183-191, 1991) showed that polyclonal antisera could be raised in rabbits against residues 50 to 75 of mature TGF β 2 and that these antibodies recognised TGF β 2 but the TGF β 1 in Western blots. In an earlier paper, K.C. Flanders et al (Biochemistry 27 739-746, 1988) showed that polyclonal antisera raised in rabbits against amino acids 50 to 75 of TGF β 1 could neutralise the biological activity of TGF β 1. The antibody isolated in this application 6B1 IgG4 is a human antibody directed against the amino acids in this region which neutralises the biological activity of human TGF β 2. It is surprising that such a neutralising antibody against TGF β 2 can be isolated in humans (where immunisation with a peptide cannot be used for ethical reasons) directly from a phage display antibody repertoire.

[0016] The knowledge that the residues of the alpha helix H3 form a neutralising epitope for TGFβ2 means that phage displaying neutralising antibodies are obtainable by selection from phage antibody repertoires by binding to a peptide from this region coupled to a carrier protein such as bovine serum albumin or keyhole limpet haemocyanin. This approach may be applied to select antibodies which are capable of neutralising the biological activity of TGFβ1 by selecting on the peptide TQYSKVLSLYNQHN coupled to a carrier protein. It is possible that such an approach may be extended to peptides from receptor binding regions of TGFβ isoforms, other than the H3 alpha helix.

[0017] It has further been demonstrated by the present inventors that antibodies specific for TGF β are obtainable by isolation from libraries derived from different sources of immunoglobulin genes: from repertoires of natural immunoglobulin variable domains, e.g. from immunised or non-immunised hosts; and synthetic repertoires derived from germline V

genes combined with synthetic CDR3s. The properties of these antibodies in single chain Fv and whole IgG4 format are described.

[0018] As noted above WO93/11236 suggested that human antibodies directed against human TGF β could be isolated from phage display libraries. Herein it is shown that the phage display libraries from which antiself antibodies were isolated in WO93/11236 may be utilised as a source of human antibodies specific for particular human TGF β isoforms. For instance, in example 1 of the present application, the antibody 1A-E5 specific for TGF β 1 and the antibodies 2A-H11 and 2A-A9 specific for TGF β 2 were isolated from the "synthetic library" described in examples 5 to 7 of WO93/11236 and in Nissim et al. (1994; supra). Also, the phage display library derived from peripheral blood lymphocytes (PBLs) of an unimmunised human (examples 1 to 3 of WO93/11236) was the source for the antibody 1B2 specific for TGF β 1. Phage display libraries made subsequently utilising antibody genes derived from human tonsils and bone marrow, have also provided sources of antibodies specific for human TGF β . Thus human TGF β is an example of a human self antigen to which antibodies may be isolated from "large universal libraries". Human antibodies against human TGF β with improved properties can be obtained by chain shuffling for instance combining the VH domains of antibodies derived from one library with the VL domains of another library thus expanding the pool of VL partners tested for each VH domain. For instance, the antibodies 6B1, 6A5 and 6H1 specific for TGF β 2 utilise the 2A-H11 VH domain isolated from the "synthetic library" combined with a light chain from the PBL library.

[0019] Thus the VH and VL domains of antibodies specific for TGFβ can be contributed from phage display libraries derived from rearranged V genes such as those in PBLs, tonsil and bone marrow and from V domains derived from cloned germline V segments combined with synthetic CDRs. There are also shown to be a diverse range of antibodies which are specific for TGFβ1 or TGFβ2. The antibodies which have been isolated both against TGFβ1 and TGFβ2 have mainly utilised V genes derived from VH germlines of the VH3 family. A wider variety of light chain variable regions have been used, of both the lambda and kappa types.

[0020] Individual antibodies which have been isolated have unexpectedly advantageous properties. For example, the antibodies directed against TGFβ2 (6H1, 6A5 and 6B1) have been shown to bind to TGFβ2 with slow off-rates (off-rate constants k_{off} of the order of 10⁻³ s⁻¹ and dissociation constants of less than 10⁻⁸M) to neutralise TGFβ2 activity in in vitro assays and to be potent in in vivo applications. The antibody 6B1 IgG4 has been shown to bind specifically to TGFβ2 in immunohistochemistry in mammalian tissues and not to cross-react with other antigens in human tissues. The properties of these antibodies may make them particularly suitable for therapeutic applications. The fact that these antibodies share the same heavy chain, shows that VH domains can be effective with a number of different light chains, although there may be differences in potency or subtle changes of epitope with different light chains. As shown in Examples 3 and 4 and Tables 4 and 5, 6B1 IgG4 is the most potent antibody in neutralising TGFβ2 activity in the radioreceptor assay and the TF1 proliferation assay. Its properties may however be expected to be qualitatively similar to the antibodies 6A5 and 6H1 with which it shares a common VH domain. Thus the reduction in neural scarring observed on treatment with 6A5 single chain Fv and 6H1 IgG4 shown in Example 5 would be expected to be reproduced with 6B1. The antibodies directed against TGFβ1 (particularly 1B2 and its derivatives) also have unexpectedly advantageous properties. Antibody 27C1/10A6 derived from 1B2 by chain shuffling, spiking and conversion into whole antibody IgG4 , has been shown to be potent in an in vitro scarring model. The VH domain of this antibody was derived by site directed "spiking" mutagenesis from the parent antibody 7A3. A large number of spiked clones were obtained which show similar properties in in vitro assays. There can be a number of changes in CDR3 of the VH compared to 27C1, for instance, 28A-H11 differs in 7 of the 14 positions, 2 of which are non-conservative changes. Thus there may be up to 50% of the residues in the VH CDR3 changed without affecting binding properties.

[0021] Antibodies specific for human TGFβ1 and human TGFβ2 have been shown to be effective in animal models for the treatment of fibrotic diseases and other diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis where TGFβ is overexpressed. Antibodies against TGFβ have been shown to be effective in the treatment of glomerulonephritis (W.A Border et al. Nature 346, 371-374, 1990); neural scarring (A. Logan et al. Eur. J. Neurosci. 6, 355-363, 1994); dermal scarring (M. Shah et al. Lancet 339, 213-214 1992; M.Shah et al. J.Cell Science 107, 1137-1157, 1994; M. Shah et al. 108, 985-1002, 1995); lung fibrosis (S.N. Giri et al. Thorax 48, 959-966, 1993); arterial injury (Y.G. Wolf, L.M. Rasmussen & E. Ruoslahti J. Clin. Invest. 93, 1172-1178, 1994) and rheumatoid arthritis (Wahl et al. J. Exp. Medicine 177, 225-230, 1993). It has been suggested that TGFβ3 acts antagonistically to TGFβ1 and TGFβ2 in dermal scarring (M.Shah et al. 1995 supra.). Therefore, antibodies to TGFβ1 or TGFβ2 with apparent low cross-reactivity to TGFβ3, as assessed by binding studies using a biosensor assay (e.g BIACore™), ELISA or a radioreceptor assay, as disclosed in this application, that is to say antibodies which bind preferentially to TGFβ1 or TGFβ2 compared with TGFβ3, should be advantageous in this and other conditions such as fibrotic conditions in which it is desirable to counteract the fibrosis promoting effects of TGFβ1 and TGFβ2. An antibody which cross-reacts strongly with TGFβ3 has however had an effect in an animal model of rheumatoid arthritis (Wahl et al., 1993, supra).

[0022] There are likely to be applications further to the above mentioned conditions, as there are several other *in vitro* models of disease where antibodies against $TGF\beta$ have shown promise of therapeutic efficacy. Of particular importance may be the use of antibodies against $TGF\beta$ for the treatment of eye diseases involving ocular fibrosis, including

proliferative retinopathy (R.A. Pena *et al.* (ref. below), retinal detachment and post glaucoma (P.T. Khaw *et al.*, Eye 8 188-195, 1994) drainage surgery. Connor *et al.* (*J. Clin. Invest* 83 1661-1666, 1989) showed that much higher levels of TGF β 2 were present in vitreous aspirates from patients with intraocular fibrosis associated with proliferative retinopathy compared with patients with uncomplicated retinal detachment without ocular fibrosis and that the biological activity of this TGF β 2 could be neutralised with antibodies directed against TGF β 2. Moreover, Pena *et al.* (*Invest. Opthalmology. Vis. Sci.* 35: 2804-2808, 1994) showed that antibodies against TGF β 2 inhibit collagen contraction stimulated by TGF β 2. Contraction of the vitreous gel by fibroblasts and other cell types plays a critical role in the proliferative retinopathy disease process, a process thought to be mediated by TGF β 2.

[0023] There is other evidence pointing to TGFβ2 being the most important TGFβ isoform promoting intraocular fibrosis. TGFβ2 has been shown to be the predominant isoform of TGFβ in the neural retina, retinal pigment epithelium-choroid and vitreous of the human eye (Pfeffer et al. Exp. Eye Res. 59: 323-333, 1994) and found in human aqueous humour in specimens from eyes undergoing cataract extraction with intraocular lens implantation (Jampel et al. Current Eye Research 9: 963-969, 1990). Non-transformed human retinal pigment epithelial cells predominantly secrete TGFβ2 (Kvanta Opthalmic Res. 26: 361-367, 1994).

[0024] Other diseases which have potential for treatment with antibodies against TGFβ include adult respiratory distress syndrome, cirrhosis of the liver, post myocardial infarction, post angioplasty restenosis, keloid scars and sclero-derma. The increase level of expression of TGFβ2 in osteoporosis (Erlenbacher *et al. J. Cell Biol.* 132: 195-210, 1996) means that htis is a disease potentially treatable by antibodies directed against TGFβ2.

[0025] The use of antibodies against TGFβ for the treatment of diseases has been the subject of patent applications for fibrotic disease (WO91/04748); dermal scarring (WO92/17206); macrophage deficiency diseases (PCT/US93/0998); macrophage pathogen infections (PCT/US93/02017); neural scarring (PCT/US93/03068); vascular disorders (PCT/US93/03795); prevention of cataract (WO95/13827). The human antibodies against human TGFβ disclosed in this application should be valuable in these conditions.

[0026] It is shown herein that the human antibodies both against human TGFβ1 and against human TGFβ2 can be effective in the treatment of fibrosis in animal models of neural scarring and glomerulonephritis in either single chain Fv and whole antibody format. This is the first disclosure of the effectiveness of antibodies directed only against TGFβ2 as sole treatment in these indications, although some effectiveness of antibodies against TGFβ2 only has been observed in a lung fibrosis model (Giri et al. Thorax 48, 959-966, 1993 supra). The effectiveness of the human antibodies against human TGFβ in treatment of fibrotic disease has been determined by measuring a decrease in the accumulation of components of the extracellular matrix, including fibronectin and laminin in animal models.

[0027] The evidence of efficacy of the antibodies against TGF β 2 and TGF β 1 describe herein in prevention of neural scarring in the animal model experiment means that these antibodies are likely to be effective in other disease states mediated by TGF β . For comparison, antisera isolated from turkeys directed against TGF β isoforms by Danielpour *et al.* (*Cell Physiol.* 138: 79-86, 1989) have been shown to be effective in the prevention of dermal scarring (Shah *et al. J. Cell Science* 108: 985-1002, 1995), neural scarring (Logan *et al., supra*) and in *in vitro* experiments relating to proliferative retinopathy (Connor *et al., supra*).

TERMINOLOGY

40 Specific binding member

[0028] This describes a member of a pair of molecules which have binding specificity for one another. The members of a specific binding pair may be naturally derived or wholly or partially synthetically produced. One member of the pair of molecules has an area on its surface, or a cavity, which specifically binds to and is therefore complementary to a particular spatial and polar organisation of the other member of the pair of molecules. Thus the members of the pair hav the property of binding specifically to each other. Examples of types of specific binding pairs are antigen-antibody, biotin-avidin, hormone-hormone receptor, receptor-ligand, enzyme-substrate. This application is concerned with antigen-antibody type reactions.

so Antibody

[0029] This describes an immunoglobulin whether natural or partly or wholly synthetically produced. The term also covers any polypeptide or protein having a binding domain which is, or is homologous to, an antibody binding domain. These can be derived from natural sources, or they may be partly or wholly synthetically produced. Examples of antibodies are the immunoglobulin isotypes and their isotypic subclasses; fragments which comprise an antigen binding domain such as Fab, scFv, Fv, dAb, Fd; and diabodies.

[0030] It is possible to take monoclonal and other antibodies and use techniques of recombinant DNA technology to produce other antibodies or chimeric molecules which retain the specificity of the original antibody. Such techniques

may involve introducing DNA encoding the immunoglobulin variable region, or the complementarity determining regions (CDRs), of an antibody to the constant regions, or constant regions plus framework regions, of a different immunoglobulin. See, for instance, EP-A-184187, GB 2188638A or EP-A-239400. A hybridoma or other cell producing an antibody may be subject to genetic mutation or other changes, which may or may not alter the binding specificity of antibodies produced.

[0031] As antibodies can be modified in a number of ways, the term "antibody" should be construed as covering any specific binding member or substance having a binding domain with the required specificity. Thus, this term covers antibody fragments, derivatives, functional equivalents and homologues of antibodies, including any polypeptide comprising an immunoglobulin binding domain, whether natural or wholly or partially synthetic. Chimeric molecules comprising an immunoglobulin binding domain, or equivalent, fused to another polypeptide are therefore included. Cloning and expression of chimeric antibodies are described in EP-A-0120694 and EP-A-0125023.

[0032] It has been shown that fragments of a whole antibody can perform the function of binding antigens. Examples of binding fragments are (i) the Fab fragment consisting of VL, VH, CL and CH1 domains; (ii) the Fd fragment consisting of the VH and CH1 domains; (iii) the Fv fragment consisting of the VL and VH domains of a single antibody; (iv) the dAb fragment (Ward, E.S. et al., Nature 341, 544-546 (1989)) which consists of a VH domain; (v) isolated CDR regions; (vi) F(ab')2 fragments, a bivalent fragment comprising two linked Fab fragments (vii) single chain Fv molecules (scFv), wherein a VH domain and a VL domain are linked by a peptide linker which allows the two domains to associate to form an antigen binding site (Bird et al, Science, 242, 423-426, 1988; Huston et al, PNAS USA, 85, 5879-5883, 1988); (viii) bispecific single chain Fv dimers (PCT/US92/09965) and (ix) "diabodies", multivalent or multispecific fragments constructed by gene fusion (WO94/13804; P. Holliger et al Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90 6444-6448, 1993).

[0033] Diabodies are multimers of polypeptides, each polypeptide comprising a first domain comprising a binding region of an immunoglobulin light chain and a second domain comprising a binding region of an immunoglobulin heavy chain, the two domains being linked (e.g. by a peptide linker) but unable to associate with each other to form an antigen binding site: antigen binding sites are formed by the association of the first domain of one polypeptide within the multimer with the second domain of another polypeptide within the multimer (WO94/13804).

[0034] Where bispecific antibodies are to be used, these may be conventional bispecific antibodies, which can be manufactured in a variety of ways (Holliger, P. and Winter G. Current Opinion Biotechnol. 4, 446-449 (1993)), eg prepared chemically or from hybrid hybridomas, or may be any of the bispecific antibody fragments mentioned above. It may be preferable to use scFv dimers or diabodies rather than whole antibodies. Diabodies and scFv can be constructed without an Fc region, using only variable domains, potentially reducing the effects of anti-idiotypic reaction. Other forms of bispecific antibodies include the single chain "Janusins" described in Traunecker et al, Embo Journal, 10, 3655-3659, (1991).

[0035] Bispecific diabodies, as opposed to bispecific whole antibodies, may also be particularly useful because they can be readily constructed and expressed in *E.coli*. Diabodies (and many other polypeptides such as antibody fragments) of appropriate binding specificities can be readily selected using phage display (WO94/13804) from libraries. If one arm of the diabody is to be kept constant, for instance, with a specificity directed against antigen X, then a library can be made where the other arm is varied and an antibody of appropriate specificity selected.

Antigen binding domain

[0036] This describes the part of an antibody which comprises the area which specifically binds to and is complementary to part or all of an antigen. Where an antigen is large, an antibody may only bind to a particular part of the antigen, which part is termed an epitope. An antigen binding domain may be provided by one or more antibody variable domains. Preferably, an antigen binding domain comprises an antibody light chain variable region (VL) and an antibody heavy chain variable region (VH).

Specific

40

[0037] This may be used to refer to the situation in which one member of a specific binding pair will not show any significant binding to molecules other than its specific binding partner(s). The term is also applicable where e.g. an antigen binding domain is specific for a particular epitope which is carried by a number of antigens, in which case the specific binding member carrying the antigen binding domain will be able to bind to the various antigens carrying the epitope.

Neutralisation

[0038] This refers to the situation in which the binding of a molecule to another molecule results in the abrogation or inhibition of the biological effector function of the another molecule.

Functionally equivalent variant form

[0039] This refers to a molecule (the variant) which although having structural differences to another molecule (the parent) retains some significant homology and also at least some of the biological function of the parent molecule, e.g. the ability to bind a particular antigen or epitope. Variants may be in the form of fragments, derivatives or mutants. A variant, derivative or mutant may be obtained by modification of the parent molecule by the addition, deletion, substitution or insertion of one or more amino acids, or by the linkage of another molecule. These changes may be made at the nucleotide or protein level. For example, the encoded polypeptide may be a Fab fragment which is then linked to an Fc tail from another source. Alternatively, a marker such as an enzyme, flourescein, etc, may be linked.

Comprise

10

20

[0040] This is generally used in the sense of include, that is to say permitting the presence of one or more features or components.

[0041] The present invention generally provides a specific binding member comprising an antibody antigen binding domain. More particularly it provides a specific binding member for TGF β , particularly the isoforms TGF β 2, TGF β 1, or TGF β 1 and TGF β 2.

[0042] The present invention provides a specific binding member which comprises a human antibody antigen binding domain specific for TGFβ1 and/or TGFβ2 and which has low cross reactivity with TGFβ3. The cross-reactivity may be as assessed using any or all of the following assays: biosensor (e.g. BIACoreTM), ELISA and radioreceptor. The present invention provides specific binding member which comprises a human antibody antigen binding domain specific for TGFβ1 and/or TGFβ2 which binds preferentially to these isoforms compared with TGFβ3.

[0043] The TGFβ may be human TGFβ.

[0044] The specific binding member may be in the form of an antibody fragment such as single chain Fv (scFv). Other types of antibody fragments may also be utilised such as Fab, Fab', F(ab')₂, Fabc, Facb or a diabody (G.Winter & C.Milstein Nature 349, 293-299, 1991; WO94/13804). The specific binding member may be in the form of a whole antibody. The whole antibody may be in any of the forms of the antibody isotypes eg IgG, IgA, IgE, and IgM and any of the forms of the isotype subclasses eg IgG1 or IgG4.

. ,

.

 \mathbf{z}_{L}^{k}

3

45.5

[0045] The specific binding member may also be in the form of an engineered antibody eg bispecific antibody molecules (or fragments such as F(ab')₂) which have one antigen binding arm (ie specific binding domain) against TGFβ and another arm against a different specificity. Indeed the specific binding members directed against TGFβ1 and/or TGFβ2 described herein may be combined in a bispecific diabody format. For example the antibodies 31G9 directed against TGFβ1 and 6H1 directed against TGFβ2 may be combined to give a single dimeric molecule with both specificities.

[0046] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VH domain encoded by a germ line gene segment or a rearranged gene segment. The binding domain may comprise part or all of either a VL kappa domain or a VL lambda domain.

[0047] The binding domain may be encoded by an altered or variant form of a germ line gene with one or more nucleotide alterations (addition, deletion, substitution and/or insertion), e.g. about or less than about 25, 20, 15, 10 or 5 alterations, 4, 3, 2 or 1, which may be in one or more frameworks and/or CDR's.

[0048] The binding domain may comprise a VH3 gene sequence of one of the following germ lines; the DP49 germ line; the DP53 germ line; the DP50 germ line; the DP46 germ line; or a re-arranged form thereof.

[0049] A preferred VH domain for anti-TGFβ2 specific binding members according to the present invention is that of 6H1 VH, whose sequence is shown in Figure 2(a) (i). 6H1 may be paired with a variety of VL domains, as exemplified herein. Amino acid sequence variants of 6H1 VH may be employed.

[0050] The specific binding member may neutralise the *in vitro* and/or *in vivo* effect of TGFβ, that is one or more of the isoforms, particularly TGFβ1 and/or TGFβ2.

[0051] The specific binding member may be a high affinity antibody. Preferred affinities are discussed elsewhere herein.

[0052] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VH domain having either an amino acid sequence as shown in Fig 1(a)(i) or (ii) or Fig 1(c)(i) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said amino acid sequence.

[0053] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VH domain encoded by either a nucleotide sequence as shown in Fig 1(a)(i) or (ii) or Fig 1(c)(i) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said nucleotide sequence.

[0054] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VL domain having either an amino acid sequence as shown in Fig 1(a)(iii) or Fig 1(b) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said amino acid sequence.

[0055] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VL domain encoded by either a nucleotide sequence as shown in Fig 1(a)(iii) or Fig 1(b) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said nucleotide sequence.

[0056] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VH domain having a variant form of the Fig 1(a)(i) amino acid, the variant form being one of those as provided by Fig 3.

[0057] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VH domain having either an amino acid sequence as shown in Fig 2(a)(i) or (ii) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said amino acid sequence.

[0058] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VH domain encoded by either a nucleotide sequence as shown in Fig 2(a)(i) or (ii) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said nucleotide sequence.

[0059] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VL domain having either an amino acid sequence as shown in any of Figs 2(b)(i) to (v) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said amino acid sequence.

[0060] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VL domain encoded by either a nucleotide sequence as shown in any of Figs 2(b)(i) to (v) or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said nucleotide sequence.

[0061] The binding domain may be specific for both TGF β 1 and TGF β 2. The binding domain may be specific for both human TGF β 1 and human TGF β 2. The specific binding member may be in the form of scFv.

[0062] The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VL domain having either an amino acid sequence as shown in Fig 4 or a functionally equivalent variant form of said amino acid sequence. The binding domain may comprise part or all of a VL domain encoded by either the nucleotide sequence as shown in Fig 4 or a functionally equivalent variant form of said nucleotide sequence.

[0063] In particular, the binding domain may comprise one or more CDR (complementarity determining region) with an amino acid sequence shown in any of the figures. In a preferred embodiment, the binding domain comprises one or more of the CDRs, CDR1, CDR2 and/or CDR3 shown in the Figures, especially any of those shown in Figure 19. In a preferred embodiment, the binding domain comprises a VH CDR3 sequence as shown, especially as shown in Figure 19. Functionally equivalent variant forms of the CDRs are encompassed by the present invention, in particular variants which differ from the CDR sequences shown by addition, deletion, substitution or insertion of one or more amino acids and which retain ability to bind the antigen and optionally one or more of the preferred characteristics for specific binding members of the present invention as disclosed herein. The specific binding member may comprise all or part of the framework regions shown flanking and between the CDRs in the Figures, especially Figure 19, or different framework regions including modified versions of those shown.

[0064] So-called "CDR-grafting" in which one or more CDR sequences of a first antibody is placed within a framework of sequences not of that antibody, e.g. of another antibody is disclosed in EP-B-0239400.

[0065] The present invention also provides a polypeptide with a binding domain specific for TGF β which polypeptide comprises a substantial part or all of either an amino acid sequence as shown in any of Fig 1(a), Fig 1(b), Fig 1(c), Fig 2(a), Fig 2(b), Fig 4 or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said amino acid sequence. The polypeptide may comprise a substantial part or all of an amino acid sequence which is a functionally equivalent variant form of the Fig 1(a)(i) amino acid sequence, the variant being one of those variants as shown in Fig 3.

30

[0066] Variable domain amino acid sequence variants of any of the VH and VL domains whose sequences are specifically disclosed herein may be employed in accordance with the present invention, as discussed. Particular variants may include one or more amino acid sequence alterations (addition, deletion, substitution and/or insertion), maybe less than about 20 alterations, less than about 15 alterations, less than about 10 alterations or less than about 5 alterations, 4, 3, 2 or 1. Alterations may be made in one or more framework regions and/or one or more CDR's.

[0067] A specific binding member according to the invention may be one which competes for binding to TGF β 1 and/or TGF β 2 with any specific binding member which both binds TGF β 1 and/or TGF β 2 and comprises part of all of any of the sequences shown in the Figures. Competition between binding members may be assayed easily *in vitro*, for example by tagging a specific reporter molecule to one binding member which can be detected in the presence of other untagged binding member(s), to enable identification of specific binding members which bind the same epitope or an overlapping epitope.

[0068] Preferred specific binding members for TGFβ1 compete for binding to TGFβ1 with the antibody CS37, discussed in more details elsewhere herein.

[0069] Preferred specific binding members for TGFβ2 compete for binding to TGFβ2 with the antibody 6B1 discussed in more detail elsewhere herein. They may bind the epitope RVLSL or a peptide comprising the amino acid sequence RVLSL, particularly such a peptide which adopts an α-helical conformation. They may bind the peptide TQHSRV-LSLYNTIN. In testing for this, a peptide with this sequence plus CGG at the N-terminus may be used. Specific binding members according to the present invention may be such that their binding for TGFβ2 is inhibited by a peptide comprising RVLSL, such as a peptide with the sequence TQHSRVLSLYNTIN. In testing for this, a peptide with this sequence plus CGG at the N-terminus may be used.

[0070] TQHSRVLSLYNTIN corresponds to the alpha helix H3 (residues 56-69) of TGFβ2, as discussed elsewhere herein. The equivalent region in TGFβ1 has the sequence TQYSKVLSLYNQHN. Anti-TGFβ1 antibodies which bind this region are of particular interest in the present invention, and are obtainable for example by panning a peptide with this sequence (or with CGG at the N-terminus) against a phage display library. Specific binding members which bind the peptide may be selected by means of their binding, and may be neutralising for TGFβ1 activity. Binding of such specific binding members to TGFβ1 may be inhibited by the peptide TQYSKVLSLYNQHN (optionally with CGG at the N-terminus).

[0071] A specific binding member according to the present invention which is specific for TGF β 2 may show no or substantially no binding for the latent form of TGF β 2, i.e. be specific for the active form of TGF β 2. 6B1 is shown in Example 6 to have this property.

[0072] 6B1 is particularly suitable for therapeutic use in the treatment of fibrotic disorders because it has the following advantageous properties. 6B1 binds to $TGF\beta2$ with a dissociation constant of 2.3nM in the single chain form and 0.89nM for the whole antibody form, 6B1 IgG4 (Example 13). The antibody 6B1 IgG4 neutralises the biological activity of $TGF\beta2$ in an antiproliferation assay (IC_{50} 2nM; examples 7 and 10) and in a radioreceptor assay (IC_{50} less than 1nM; Table 6). The antibody binds to the peptide TGHSRVLSLYNTIN ($TGF\beta2_{56-69}$) from the alpha helix H3 of $TGF\beta2$ and recognises the corresponding peptide from $TGF\beta1$ more weakly. 6B1 recognises the active but not the latent form of $TGF\beta2$ (Example 6), recognises $TGF\beta2$ in mammalian tissues by ICC and does not bind non-specifically to other human tissues (Example 12). The antibody preferentially binds to $TGF\beta2$ as compared to $TGF\beta3$, the cross-reactivity with $TGF\beta3$ being 9% as determined by the ratio of the dissociation constants.

[0073] The other antibodies described in this application which contain the 6H1 VH domain, 6H1 and 6A5 have similar properties. The dissociation constants of were determined to be 2nM for 6B1 \lg G4 (Example 2) and 0.7nM for 6A5 single chain Fv (Table 1). 6H1 \lg G4 neutralises the biological activity of TGF β 2 with lC_{50} values of 12 to 15nM (Examples 7 and 10). 6A5 and 6H1 inhibit receptor binding of TGF β 2 in a radioreceptor assay with lC_{50} values of about 1nM in the single chain Fv format and 10nM or below in the whole antibody, lgG4 format. Both 6H1 lgG4 and 6A5 scFv were shown to be effective in the prevention of neural scarring (Example 5).

[0074] Therefore for the first human antibodies directed against $TGF\beta2$ are provided which have suitable properties for treatment of diseases characterized by the deleterious presence of $TGF\beta2$. Such antibodies preferably neutralize $TGF\beta2$ and preferably have a dissociation constant for $TGF\beta2$ of less than about 100nM, more preferably about 10nM, more preferably below about 5nM. The antibodies preferentially bind to $TGF\beta2$ as compared to $TGF\beta3$, preferably have less than 20% cross-reactivity with $TGF\beta3$ (as measured by the ratio of the dissociation constants) and preferably have less than about 10% cross-reactivity. The antibody preferably recognizes the active but not the latent form of $TGF\beta2$.

[0075] For antibodies against TGFβ1, the properties desired for an antibody to be effective in treatment of fibrotic disease are similar. Such antibodies preferably neutralize TGFβ1 and have a dissociation constant for TGFβ1 of less than about 100nM, more preferably below about 5nM. The antibodies preferentially bind to TGFβ1 as compared to TGFβ3, preferably have less than about 20% cross-reactivity with TGFβ3 (as measured by the ratio of the dissociation constants) and more preferably have less than about 10% cross-reactivity. The antibody preferably recognizes the active but not the latent form of TGFβ1. The antibody 31G9 has a dissociation constant of 12nM (Table 5). The antibodies CS37 scFv and 27C1/10A6 lgG4 show IC₅₀ values in a radioreceptor assay of 8nM and 9nM respetively, indicating a dissociation constant in the low nanomolar range. 27C1/10A6 lgG4 was shown to be effective in a neural scarring model. Cross-reactivity of antibodies of the 1B2 lineage with TGFβ3 is very low (Example 9).

[0076] In addition to an antibody sequence, the specific binding member may comprise other amino acids, e.g. forming a peptide or polypeptide, or to impart to the molecule another functional characteristic in addition to ability to bind antigen. For example, the specific binding member may comprise a label, an enzyme or a fragment thereof and so on. [0077] The present invention also provides a polypucleotide which codes for a polypeptide with a binding domain specific for TGFβ which polynucleotide comprises a substantial part or all of a nucleotide sequence which codes for either an amino acid sequence as shown in any one of Fig 1(a), Fig 1(b), Fig 1(c), Fig 2(a), Fig 2(b), Fig 4 or a functionally equivalent variant form of a said amino acid sequence. The polynucleotide may code for a polypeptide with a binding domain specific for TGFβ which polynucleotide comprises a substantial part or all of a nucleotide sequence which codes for an amino acid sequence which is a functionally equivalent variant form of the Fig 1(a)(i) amino acid sequence, the variant being one of those as shown in Fig 3. The polynucleotide may code for a polypeptide with a binding domain specific for TGFβ which polynucleotide comprises a substantial part or all of a either a nucleotide sequence as shown in any of Fig 1(a), Fig 1(b), Fig 2(a), Fig 2(b), Fig 4 or a functionally equivalent variant form of said nucleotide sequence. The polynucleotide may code for a polypeptide with a binding domain specific for TGFβ which polynucleotide comprises a substantial part or all a nucleotide sequence which codes for a variant form of the Fig 1(a)(i) amino acid sequence, the variant being one of those as shown in Fig 3.

[0078] The present invention also provides constructs in the form of plasmids, vectors, transcription or expression cassettes which comprise least one polynucleotide as above.

[0079] The present invention also provides a recombinant host cell which comprises one or more constructs as above. [0080] A specific binding member according to the present invention may be made by expression from encoding nucleic acid. Nucleic acid encoding any specific binding member as provided itself forms an aspect of the present invention, as does a method of production of the specific binding member which method comprises expression from encoding nucleic acid therefor. Expression may conveniently be achieved by culturing under appropriate conditions recombinant host cells containing the nucleic acid. Following production by expression a specific binding member may be isolated and/or purified using any suitable technique, then used as appropriate.

[0081] Specific binding members and encoding nucleic acid molecules and vectors according to the present invention may be provided isolated and/or purified, e.g. from their natural environment, in substantially pure or homogeneous form, or, in the case of nucleic acid, free or substantially free of nucleic acid or genes origin other than the sequence encoding a polypeptide with the required function. Nucleic acid according to the present invention may comprise DNA or RNA and may be wholly or partially synthetic. The term "isolate" encompasses all these possibilities.

[0082] The nucleic acid may encode any of the amino acid sequences shown in any of the Figures, or any functionally equivalent form. The nucleotide sequences employed may be any of those shown in any of the Figures, or may be a variant, allele or derivative thereof. Changes may be made at the nucleotide level by addition, substitution, deletion or insertion of one or more nucleotides, which changes may or may not be reflected at the amino acid level, dependent on the degeneracy of the genetic code.

[0083] Systems for cloning and expression of a polypeptide in a variety of different host cells are well known. Suitable host cells include bacteria, mammalian cells, yeast and baculovirus systems. Mammalian cell lines available in the art for expression of a heterologous polypeptide include Chinese hamster ovary cells, HeLa cells, baby hamster kidney cells and many others. A common, preferred bacterial host is *E. coli*.

[0084] The expression of antibodies and antibody fragments in prokaryotic cells such as *E. coli* is well established in the art. For a review, see for example Plückthun, A. Bio/Technology 9: 545-551 (1991). Expression in eukaryotic cells in culture is also available to those skilled in the art as an option for production of a specific binding member, see for recent reviews, for example Reff, M.E. (1993) Curr. Opinion Biotech. 4: 573-576; Trill J.J. et al. (1995) Curr. Opinion Biotech 6: 553-560.

[0085] Suitable vectors can be chosen or constructed, containing appropriate regulatory sequences, including promoter sequences, terminator sequences, polyadenylation sequences, enhancer sequences, marker genes and other sequences as appropriate. Vectors may be plasmids, viral e.g. 'phage, or phagemid, as appropriate. For further details see, for example, *Molecular Cloning: a Laboratory Manual:* 2nd edition, Sambrook et al., 1989, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press. Many known techniques and protocols for manipulation of nucleic acid, for example in preparation of nucleic acid constructs, mutagenesis, sequencing, introduction of DNA into cells and gene expression, and analysis of proteins, are described in detail in *Short Protocols in Molecular Biology*, Second Edition, Ausubel et al. eds., John Wiley & Sons, 1992. The disclosures of Sambrook et al. and Ausubel et al. are incorporated herein by reference.

[0086] Thus, a further aspect of the present invention provides a host cell containing nucleic acid as disclosed herein. A still further aspect provides a method comprising introducing such nucleic acid into a host cell. The introduction may employ any available technique. For eukaryotic cells, suitable techniques may include calcium phosphate transfection, DEAE-Dextran, electroporation, liposome-mediated transfection and transduction using retrovirus or other virus, e.g. vaccinia or, for insect cells, baculovirus. For bacterial cells, suitable techniques may include calcium chloride transformation, electroporation and transfection using bacteriophage.

[0087] The introduction may be followed by causing or allowing expression from the nucleic acid, e.g. by culturing host cells under conditions for expression of the gene.

[0088] In one embodiment, the nucleic acid of the invention is integrated into the genome (e.g. chromosome) of the host cell. Integration may be promoted by inclusion of sequences which promote recombination with the genome, in accordance with standard techniques.

[0089] The present invention also provides a method which comprises using a construct as stated above in an expression system in order to express a specific binding member or polypeptide as above.

[0090] Following production of a specific binding member it may be used for example in any of the manners disclosed herein, such as in the formulation of a composition, pharmaceutical or a diagnostic product, such as a kit comprising in addition to the specific binding member one or more reagents for determining binding of the member to cells, as discussed. A composition may comprise at least one component in addition to the specific binding member.

[0091] The present invention also provides pharmaceuticals which comprise a specific binding member as above, optionally with one or more excipients.

[0092] The present invention also provides the use of a specific binding member as above in the preparation of a medicament to treat a condition in which it is advantageous to counteract the fibrosis promoting effects of $TGF\beta$. The condition may be a fibrotic condition characterized by an accumulation in a tissue of components of the extracellular matrix. The components of the extracellular matrix may be fibronectin or laminin.

[0093] The condition may be selected from the group consisting of: glomerulonephritis, neural scarring, dermal scarring, ocular scarring, lung fibrosis, arterial injury, proliferative retinopathy, retinal detachment, adult respiratory distress syndrome, liver cirrhosis, post myocardial infarction, post angioplasty restenosis, keloid scarring, scleroderma, vascular disorders, cataract, glaucoma, proliferative retinopathy.

[0094] The condition may be neural scarring or glomerulonephritis.

[0095] The present invention also provides the use of a specific binding member as above, in the preparation of a medicament to treat an immune/inflammatory disease condition in which it is advantageous to counteract the effects of TGFβ. Illustrative conditions are rheumatoid arthritis, macrophage deficiency disease and macrophage pathogen infec-

20

tion.

[0096] The present invention also provides a method which comprises administering to a patient a therapeutically effective amount of a specific binding member as above in order to treat a condition in which it is advantageous to counteract the fibrosis promoting effects of TGFβ. Fibrotic conditions are listed above.

[0097] The present invention also provides a method which comprises administering to a patient a prophylactically effective amount of a specific binding member as above in order to prevent a condition in which it is advantageous to prevent the fibrosis promoting effects of TGFβ. Fibrotic conditions are listed above.

[0098] The present invention also provides methods which comprise administering to patients prophylactically and/or therapeutically effective amounts of a specific binding member as above in order to prevent or treat an immune/inflammatory disease condition in which it is advantageous to counteract the effects of TGFβ. Illustrative conditions are stated above.

[0099] Thus, various aspects of the invention provide methods of treatment comprising administration of a specific binding member as provided, pharmaceutical compositions comprising such a specific binding member, and use of such a specific binding member in the manufacture of a medicament for administration, for example in a method of making a medicament or pharmaceutical composition comprising formulating the specific binding member with a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

[0100] In accordance with the present invention, compositions provided may be administered to individuals, which may be any mammal, particularly rodent, e.g. mouse, horse, pig, sheep, goat, cattle, dog, cat or human. Administration is preferably in a "therapeutically effective amount", this being sufficient to show benefit to a patient. Such benefit may be at least amelioration of at least one symptom. The actual amount administered, and rate and time-course of administration, will depend on the nature and severity of what is being treated. Prescription of treatment, eg decisions on dosage etc, is within the responsibility of general practioners and other medical doctors. Appropriate doses of antibody are well known in the art; see Ledermann J.A. et al. (1991) Int J. Cancer 47: 659-664; Bagshawe K.D. et al. (1991) Antibody, Immunoconjugates and Radiopharmaceuticals 4: 915-922.

25 [0101] A composition may be administered alone or in combination with other treatments, either simultaneously or sequentially dependent upon the condition to be treated.

[0102] Pharmaceutical compositions according to the present invention, and for use in accordance with the present invention, may comprise, in addition to active ingredient, a pharmaceutically acceptable excipient, carrier, buffer, stabilizer or other materials well known to those skilled in the art. Such materials should be non-toxic and should not interfere with the efficacy of the active ingredient. The precise nature of the carrier or other material will depend on the route of administration, which may be oral, or by injection, e.g. intravenous.

[0103] Pharmaceutical compositions for oral administration may be in tablet, capsule, powder or liquid form. A tablet may comprise a solid carrier such as gelatin or an adjuvant. Liquid pharmaceutical compositions generally comprise a liquid carrier such as water, petroleum, animal or vegetable oils, mineral oil or synthetic oil. Physiological saline solution, dextrose or other saccharide solution or glycols such as ethylene glycol, propylene glycol or polyethylene glycol may be included.

[0104] For intravenous, injection, or injection at the site of affliction, the active ingredient will be in the form of a parenterally acceptable aqueous solution which is pyrogen-free and has suitable pH, isotonicity and stability. Those of relevant skill in the art are well able to prepare suitable solutions using, for example, isotonic vehicles such as Sodium Chloride Injection, Ringer's Injection, Lactated Ringer's Injection. Preservatives, stabilisers, buffers, antioxidants and/or other additives may be included, as required.

[0105] Further aspects of the invention and embodiments will be apparent to those skilled in the art. In order that the present invention is fully understood, the following examples are provided by way of exemplification only and not by way of limitation.

45 [0106] Reference is made to the following figures.

Figure 1 shows the DNA and protein sequences of antibodies specific for TGFβ1. Figure 1(a) shows the amino acid and encoding nucleic acid sequences of antibody variable domains of antibodes to TGFβ1 isolated directly from repertoires: Figure 1(a)(i)-1B2 VH (also known as 7A3 VH); Figure 1(a) (ii) - 31G9 VH; Figure 1(a) (iii) - 31G9 VL. Figure 1 (b) shows the amino acid and encoding nucleic acid sequences of antibody light chain variable domains of antibodies to TGFβ1 isolated by chain shuffling: Figure 1(b) (i) - 7A3 VL; Figure 1(b) (ii) - 10A6 VL. Figure 1(c) (i) shows the amino acid and encoding nucleic acid sequences for 27C1 VH, from an antibody to TGFβ1 isolated from a CDR3 spiking experiment.

Figure 2 shows the DNA and protein sequences of antibodies specific for TGFβ2. Figure 2(a) shows amino acid and encoding nucleic acid sequences for variable domains of antibodies to TGFβ2 isolated directly from repertoires: Figure 2(a) (i) - 2A-H11 VH (also known as 6H1 VH); Figure 2(a) (ii) - 2A-A9 VH (also known as 11E6 VH). Figure 2(b) shows amino acid and encoding nucleic acid sequences of antibody variable domains of antibodies specific for TGFβ2 isolated following chain shuffling: Figure 2(b) (i) - 6H1 VL; Figure 2(b) (ii) - 6A5 VL; Figure 2(b)

50

(iii) - 6B1 VL; Figure 2(b) (iv) 11E6 VL; (v) Figure 2(b) (v) - 14F12 VL.

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Figure 3 shows the protein sequences of VH CDR3 of clones derived from 1B2 by 'spiking' mutagenesis. Differences from 1B2 VH CDR3 are in bold.

Figure 4 shows the DNA and protein sequence of the VH and VL domains of VT37, cross-reactive between TGFβ1 and TGFβ2.

Figure 5 shows the DNA sequence and encoded amino acid sequence in the region of the heavy chain VH leader from the vector vhoassette2. Restriction enzymes HindIII, Sfil, Pstl, BstEII, BamHI and EcoRI cut at the points indicated.

Figure 6 shows a map of the vector pG4D100 (not to scale). Multiple cloning site (MCS): 5'-HindIII-PacI-BamHI-(XanI)-(PmII)-(NheI)-AscI-(BssHII)-XhoI-PmeI-BsiWI-3'. Restriction sites shown in brackets are not unique.

Figure 7 shows the DNA sequence, including intron, and encoded amino acid sequence in the region of the light chain VL leader for the vector vicassette (vicassette CAT1). Restriction enzymes HindIII, ApaLI, SacI, XhoI and BamHI cut at the sites indicated (ApaLI within the leader).

Figure 8 shows a map of the vector pLN10 (not to scale). Multiple cloning site (MCS): 5'-HindIII-(SphI)-(PstI)-Sall-Xbal-BamHI-3' (1224-1259. Restriction sites shown in brackets are not unique.

Figure 9 shows a map of the vector pKN100 (not to scale). Multiple cloning site (MCS): 5'-Mlul-(Aval)-HindIII-(SphI)-(PstI)-Sall-Xbal-BamHI-3'. Restriction sites shown in brackets are not unique.

Figure 10 shows the % neutralization of TGFβ2 activity by single chain Fv antibodies in an assay using proliferation of the erythroleukaemia cell line TF1 at different nM concentrations of scFv.

Figure 11 shows the neutralization of TGFβ2 activity by whole IgG4 antibodies in an assay using proliferation of the erythroleukaemia cell line TF1 at different nM concentrations of antibody.

Figure 12 shows the effect of treatment of animals with antibodies on neural scarring as measured by the deposition of (Figure 12(a)) fibronectin and (Figure 12(b)) laminin detected using integrated fluorescence intensity. The graphs show scatter plots of individual animal data points. The bar graph shows the mean integrated fluorescence intensity of the group.

Figure 13 shows the results of an ELISA to measure the cross-reactivity of the antibodies 6B1 IgG4 and 6A5 IgG4 with TGF β isoforms and non-specific antigens. Figure 13(a) shows cross-reactivity of 6B1 IgG4 to a panel of non-specific antigens and TGF β 's, plotting OD405nm for each antigen: 1 - interleukin 1; 2 - human lymphotoxin (TNF β); 3 - human insulin; 4 - human serum albumin; 5 - ssDNA; 6 - oxazolone-bovine serum albumin; 7 - keyhole limpet haemocyanin; 8 - chicken egg white trypsin inhibitor; 9 - chymotrypsinogen; 10 - cytochrome C; 11 - GADPH; 12 - ovalbumin; 13 - hen egg lysozyme; 14 - bovine serum albumin; 15 - TNF α ; 16 - TGF β 1; 17 - TGF β 2; 18 - TGF β 3; 19 - PBS only. Figure 13(b) shows the OD405nm for the antibody 6A5 IgG4 against the same panel of antigens. For both Figure 13(a) and Figure 13(b), antigens 1 to 15 were used for coating the plate at a concentration of 10 μ g/ml in PBS. The TGFbetas were coated at 0.2 μ g/ml in PBS. Coating was performed at 4°C overnight. 100 μ g of each antigen was used per well and duplicates of each antigen for each IgG to be tested. IgG samples were incubated with the coated antigens at 37°C for 2 hours after blocking with 2% marvel-PBS. The labelled second antibody was a mouse anti-human Fc1 alkaline phosphatase conjugated and the substrate used to detect bound second antibody was PNPP at 1mg/ml with the absorbance read at 405nm.

Figure 14 shows the amino acid and encoding nucleic acid sequence for the VL domain of the TGFβ1-specific antibody CS37.

Figure 15 shows data from an ELISA detecting binding of 6B1 IgG4 to BSA conjugated with either peptide $TGF\beta1_{56-69}$ or peptide $TGF\beta1_{56-69}$ coated on to an ELISA plate. 6B1 IgG4 was incubated at various concentrations in μ g/ml and the absorbance at 405nm measured after addition of the detection agents. OD405nm results are plotted at the various concentrations for BSA-TGF $\beta2_{56-69}$ ("Beta2 peptide" - diamonds) and BSA-TGF $\beta1_{56-69}$ ("Beta1 peptide" - squares).

Figure 16 shows % neutralization of TGF-β2 antiproliferative effect on TF1 cells by whole antibodies, 6H1 IgG4, 6B1 IgG4 and the mouse monoclonal from Genzyme, at various concentrations (nM IgG).

Figure 17 shows % neutralization of TGF-β1 antiproliferative effect on TF1 cells by whole antibodies,6H1 lgG4, 6B1 lgG4 and the mouse monoclonal from Genzyme, at various concentrations (nM lgG).

Figure 18 shows % neutralisation of TGF-β3 antiproliferative effect on TF1 cells by whole antibodies, 6H1 IgG4, 6B1 IgG4 and the mouse monoclonal from Genzyme, at various concentrations (nM IgG).

Figure 19 shows amino acid and encoding DNA sequences of regions of antibodies directed against TGFβ2 showing CDR sequences in italics: Figure 19(i) 2A-H11 VH (also known as 6H1 VH); Figure 19(ii) 6B1 VL; Figure 19(iii) 6A5 VL and Figure 19(iv) 6H1 VL.

Figure 20 shows the vector p6H1 VH-gamma4 (7263 bp). The gene encoding 6H1 VH is inserted as a HindIII-Apal restriction fragment.

Figure 21 shows the vector p6B1 lambda (10151 bp). The gene encoding 6B1 VL is inserted as an EcoRI-BstBI restriction fragment.

Figure 22 shows the vector p6B1 gamma4gs (14176 bp). The genes encoding the heavy and light chains of 6BI lgG4 are combined in a single vector.

Figure 23 shows the results of competition ELISA experiments described in Example 6. Following overnight incubation with TGF β 2, plates were treated with the following solutions 1-4 (number corresponding to those in Figure): 1 - 400 μ 1 Hams F12/DMEM (reagent blank), 2 - 400 μ 1 Hams F12/DMEM plus 4 μ g 6B1 IgG4 antibody (positive control), 3 - 400 μ 1 PC3 untreated conditioned media plus 4 μ g 6B1 IgG4 antibody (latent TGF β 2 sample), 4 - 400 μ 1 PC3 acid activated conditioned media plus 4 μ g 6B1 IgG4 antibody (active TGF β 2 sample).

[0107] All documents mentioned herein are incorporated by reference.

List of Examples

[0108]

5

10

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

Example 1 - Isolation of antibodies specific for TGFβ1, antibodies specific for TGFβ2 and antibodies specific for TGFβ1 and TGFβ2.

Example 2 - Construction of cell lines expressing whole antibodies.

Example 3 - Neutralisation of TGFβ activity by antibodies assessed using in vitro assays.

Example 4 - Inhibition by antibodies of TGF_β binding to receptors.

Example 5 - Prevention of neural scarring using antibodies against TGFβ.

Example 6 - Determination of Binding of 6B1 IgG4 to Active or Latent Form of $TGF\beta_2$.

Example 7 - Neutralisation by antibodies directed against TGF β 2 of the inhibitory effect of TGF β isoforms on cells proliferation.

Example 8 - Inhibition by antibodies directed against TGFβ2 of binding of other TGFβ isoforms to receptors measured in a radioreceptor assay.

Example 9 - Assessment of TGFβ1 antibodies for potential therapeutic use.

Example 10 - Construction of a high expressing cell line for 6B1 IgG4 using the glutamine synthase selection system and assessment in a neutralisation assay.

Example 11 - Determination of the epitope on TGFβ2 for the antibody 6B1 using a peptide phage display library.

Example 12 - Determination of the binding of 6B1 IgG4 to tissues by immunocytochemistry (ICC).

Example 13 - Determination of the kinetic parameters of 6B1 IgG4 and single chain Fv for binding to TGFβ2.

Example 14 - Binding of a Peptide Corresponding to Residues 56 to 69 of TGFβ2 to 6B1 IgG4.

EXAMPLE 1

Isolation and Characterisation of Antibodies Binding to TGF\$1 and TGF\$2

1 Identification and Characterisation of Antibodies to Human TGFb-1 by Selection of Naive and Synthetic Phage Antibody Repertoires

Antibody repertoires

[0109] The following antibody repertoires were used:

- 1. Peripheral blood lymphocyte (PBL) library derived from unimmunized human (Marks, J. D., Hoogenboom, H. R. Bonnert, T. P., McCafferty, J., Griffiths, A. D. & Winter, G. (1991) J. Mol. Biol. 222, 581-597)
 - 2. <u>Synthetic library</u> (Nissim, A., Hoogenboom, H. R., Tomlinson, I. M., Flynn, G., Midgley, C., Lane, D. and Winter, G. (1994) EMBO J. 13, 692-698) derived from cloned human germline VH genes and synthetic CDR3s with a fixed light chain
 - 3. <u>Tonsil library</u> derived from the tonsils of unimmunised humans. Tonsil B cells were isolated from freshly removed (processed within 2 hours) whole tonsils provided by Addenbrookes Hospital, Hills Road, Cambridge, U.K. Each tonsil was processed as follows. Tonsils were placed in a petri dish containing 5ml of PBS and macerated with a scalpel blade to release the cells. The suspension was transferred to a fresh tube and large debris allowed to sediment under gravity for 5 minutes. The cell suspension was then overlaid onto 10mls of Lymphoprep in a 50 ml polypropylene tube (Falcon) and centrifuged at 1000xg 20 minutes at room temperature (no brake) and cells at the interface harvested with a glass pipette. These were diluted to a final volume of 50 ml in RPMI medium at 37° C

and centrifuged at 500xg for 15 minutes at room temperature. The supernatant was aspirated and the the cells washed another two times with RPMI.

Polyadenylated RNA was prepared from pelleted cells using the "QuickprepTM mRNA Kit" (Pharmacia Biotech, Mitton Keynes, U.K.). The entire output of cells from one tonsil (ca. 1x10⁶ cells) was processed using one Oligo(dT)-Cellulose Spun column and processed exactly as described in the accompanying protocol. MRNA was ethanol precipitated as described and resuspended in 40ml RNase free water.

The cDNA synthesis reaction was set up using the "First-Strand cDNA Synthesis Kit (Pharmacia Biotech, Milton Keynes, U.K.) as follows:

RNA 20µl (heated to 67°C 10 minutes before use)

 $\begin{array}{ll} \text{1st strand buffer} & \text{11}\mu\text{I} \\ \text{DTT solution} & \text{1}\mu\text{I} \\ \text{pd(N)}_6 \text{ primer} & \text{1}\mu\text{I} \end{array}$

5

10

20

25

30

35

40

15 After gentle mixing, the reaction was incubated at 37°C for 1 hour.

Human VH genes were amplified from tonsil cDNA using the nine family-based back primers (VH 1b/7a -6a back Sfi , which introduce a Sfi I site at the 5'-end, Table 1) together with an equimolar mixture of the four JH forward primers (JH 1-2, 3, 4-5, 6, for; Marks et al., 1991 supra). Thus, nine primary PCR amplifications were performed. Each reaction mixture (50 μl) comprised 2 μl cDNA template, 25 pmol back primer, 25 pmol forward primers, 250 μM dNTPs, 1.5 mM MgCl₂, 50 mM KCl, 10 mM Tris-HCL pH 8.3 and 2.5 u of *Taq* polymerase (Boehringer). The reaction mixture was overlaid with mineral (paraffin) oil and was cycled 30 times (94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min, 72 °C for 1 min) using a Techne thermal cycler. The products were purified on a 1% (w/v) agarose gel, isolated from the gel using "Genedean" (Bio 101 Inc.) and resuspended in 15 μl of water. The amplified VH genes were recombined with human VL genes derived from PBLs (Marks et al., 1991 supra) together with the (Gly₄, Ser)₃ linker (Huston, J.S., et al. 1988 Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 85: 5879-83) by PCR assembly (Marks et al. 1991 supra). The VH-linker-VL antibody constructs were cloned into the Sfil and Notl sites of the phagemid vector, pCANTAB6 (McCafferty, J., et al. 1994 Appl. Biochem. Biotech. 47: 157 - 173) to give a library of 6 x 10⁷ clones.

4. <u>Large single chain Fv library</u> derived from lymphoid tissues including tonsil, bone marrow and peripheral blood lymphocytes.

Polyadenylated RNA was prepared from the B-cells of various lymphoid tissues of 43 non-immunised donors using the "Quickprep mRNA Kit" (Pharmacia). First-strand cDNA was synthesized from mRNA using a "First-strand cDNA synthesis" kit (Pharmacia) using random hexamers to prime synthesis. V-genes were amplified using family-specific primers for VH, V κ and V λ genes as previously described (Marks et al., supra) and subsequently recombined together with the (Gly₄, Ser)₃ scFv linker by PCR assembly. The VH-linker-VL antibody constructs were cloned into the Sfi I and Not I sites of the phagemid vector, pCANTAB 6. Ligation, electroporation and plating out of the cells was as described previously (Marks et al., 1991 supra). The library was made ca. 1000x larger than that described previously by bulking up the amounts of vector and insert used and by performing multiple electroporations. This generated a scFv repertoire that was calculated to have ca. 1.3 x 10^{10} individual recombinants which by Bst NI fingerprinting were shown to be extremely diverse.

a. Induction of phage antibody libraries

[0110] The four different phage antibody repertoires above were selected for antibodies to $TGF\beta$ -1. The VH synthetic (Nissim et al., 1994 supra), tonsil, 'large' scFv and PBL (Marks et al., 1991 supra) repertoires were each treated as follows in order to rescue phagemid particles. 500 ml prewarmed (37 °C) 2YTAG (2YT media supplemented with 100 μ g/ml ampicillin and 2 % glucose) in a 2 I conical flask was inoculated with approximately 3 x 10¹⁰ cells from a glycerol stock (-70 °C) culture of the appropriate library. The culture was grown at 37 °C with good aeration until the OD_{600nm} reached 0.7 (approximately 2 hours). M13K07 helper phage (Stratagene) was added to the culture to a multiplicity of infection (moi) of approximately 10 (assuming that an OD_{600nm} of 1 is equivalent to 5 x 10⁸ cells per ml of culture). The culture was incubated stationary at 37 °C for 15 minutes followed by 45 minutes with light aeration (200 rpm) at the same temperature. The culture was centrifuged and the supernatant drained from the cell pellet. The cells were resuspended in 500 ml 2YTAK (2YT media supplemented with 100 μ g/ml ampicillin and 50 μ g/ml kanamycin), and the culture incubated overnight at 30 °C with good aeration (300 rpm). Phag particles were purified and concentrated by three polyethylene glycol (PEG) precipitations (Sambrook, J., Fritsch, E.F., & Maniatis, T. (1990). Molecular Cloning - A Laboratory Manual. Cold Spring Harbour, New York) and resuspended in PBS to 10^{12} transducing units (tu)/ml (ampicillin resistant clones).

b. Panning of phage antibody library on TGFβ-1

[0111] Phage induced from the four repertoires were each separately panned on TGFβ-1. A 75mm x 12mm immuno tube (Nunc; Maxisorp) was coated with 2 ml of recombinant human TGFβ-1 (0.5ug/ml, Genzyme) in PBS overnight at 4 °C. After washing 3 times with PBS, the tube was filled with 3%MPBS (3 % 'Marvel' skimmed milk powder, 1x PBS) and incubated for 2 hours at 37 °C for blocking. The wash was repeated, phagemid particles (10¹³ tu) in 2 ml of 3% MPBS were added and the tube incubated stationary at 37 °C for 1 hour. The tube was washed 20 times with PBST(0.1%), then 20 times with PBS. Bound phage particles were eluted from the tube by adding 2 ml of 100mM-triethylamine, and incubating the tube stationary at room temperature for 10 minutes. The eluted material was immediately neutralised by pipetting into a tube containing 1 ml 1M-Tris.HCl (pH7.4). Phage were stored at 4 °C. 1.5 ml of the eluted phage were used to infect 20 ml of logarithmically growing E. coli TG1 (Gibson, T.J. (1984). PhD thesis. University of Cambridge, UK.). Infected cells were grown for 1 hour at 37 °C with light aeration in 2YT broth, and then plated on 2YTAG medium in 243mm x 243mm dishes (Nunc). Plates were incubated overnight at 30 °C. Colonies were scraped off the plates into 10 ml of 2YT broth and 15 % (v/v) glycerol added for storage at -70 °C.

[0112] Glycerol stock cultures from the first round of panning of each of the four repertoires on TGFβ-1 were each rescued using helper phage to derive phagemid particles for the second round of panning. 250 μl of glycerol stock was used to inoculate 50 ml 2YTAG broth, and incubated in a 250 mL conical flask at 37 °C with good aeration until the OD_{600mn} reached 0.7 (approximately 2 hours). M13K07 helper phage (moi=10) was added to the culture which was then incubated stationary at 37 °C for 15 minutes followed by 45 minutes with light aeration (200 rpm) at the same temperature. The culture was centrifuged and the supernatant drained from the cell pellet. The cells were resuspended in 50 ml prewarmed 2YTAK, and the culture incubated overnight at 30 °C with good aeration. Phage particles were purified and concentrated by PEG precipitation (Sambrook et al., 1990 supra) and resuspended in PBS to 1013 tu/ml. ► [0113] Phage induced from the first round of panning of each of the three repertoires, was selected a second time essentially as described above except that the panning tube was coated with only 1 ml of TGFβ-1 (0.5ug/ml, Genzyme), and the volume of phage added to the tube similarly reduced. After extensive washing, bound phage were eluted from the tube using 1 ml of 100 mM-triethylamine, and neutralized by the addition of 0.5 ml 1M-Tris.HCl (pH7.4) as earlier described. The process of phage growth and panning was repeated over a third and a fourth round of selection.

c. Growth of single selected clones for immunoassay

[0114] Individual colonies from the third and fourth round selections were used to inoculate 100 µl 2YTAG into individual wells of 96 well tissue culture plates (Corning). Plates were incubated at 30 °C overnight with moderate shaking (200 rpm). Glycerol to 15 % was added to each well and these master plates stored at -70 °C until ready for analysis.

d. ELISA to identify anti-TGFβ-1 scFv

[0115] Clones specific for TGFβ-1 were identified by ELISA, using scFv displayed on phage or soluble scFv.

i. Phage ELISA

30

40

[0116] Cells from the master plates were used to inoculate fresh 96 well tissue culture plates containing 100 μ l 2YTAG per well. These plates were incubated at 37 °C for 6-8 hours or until the cells in the wells were growing logarithmically (OD600 0.2-1.0). M13K07 was added to each well to an moi of 10 and incubated stationary for 15 min then 45 min with gentle shaking (100 rpm), both at 37 °C. The plates were centrifuged at 2000 rpm for 10 min and the supernatant eluted. Each cell pellet was resuspended in 100 μ l 2YTAK and incubated at 30 °C overnight.

[0117] Each plate was centrifuged at 2000 rpm and the 100 μ l supernatant from each well recovered and blocked in 20 μ l 18%M6PBS (18% skimmed milk powder, 6 x PBS), stationary at room temperature for 1 hour. Meanwhile, flexible microtitre plates which had been blocked overnight stationary at 4 °C with either 50 μ l 0.2 μ g/ml TGF β -1 in PBS or 50 μ l PBS alone (giving an uncoated control plate), were washed 3 times in PBS and blocked for 2 h stationary at 37 °C in 3MPBS. These plates were then washed three times with PBS and 50 μ l preblocked phage added to each well of both the TGF β -1-coated or uncoated plate. The plates were incubated stationary at 37 °C for 1 h after which the phage were poured off. The plates were washed by incubating for 2 min in PBST three times followed by incubating for 2min in PBS three times, all at room temperature.

[0118] To each well of both the TGFβ-1-coated and the uncoated plate, 50 μl of a 1 in 10,000 dilution of sheep antifd antibody (Pharmacia) in 3MPBS was added and the plates incubated at 37 °C stationary for 1 h. Each plate was washed as described above and 50 μl of a 1 in 5,000 dilution donkey anti-sheep alkaline phosphatase conjugate (Sigma) in 3MPBS added and incubated stationary at 37 °C for 1 h. Plates were washed as described as above followed by two rinses in 0.9% NaCl. Alkaline phosphatase activity was visualised using either the chromagenic substrate

pNPP (Sigma) or the Ampak system (Dako). The absorbance signal generated by each clone was assessed by measuring the optical density at either 405 nm (pNPP) or 492 nm (Ampak) using a microtitre plate reader. Clones were chosen for further analysis if the ELISA signal generated on the $TGF\beta-1$ -coated plate was at least double that on the uncoated plate.

ii. Soluble ELISA

[0119] Cells from the master plates were used to inoculate fresh 96 well tissue culture plates containing 100 μ l 2YTAG per well. These plates were incubated at 30 °C for 8 hours then centrifuged at 2000 rpm for 10 min and the supernatant eluted. Each cell pellet was resuspended in 100 μ l 2YTA (2YT media supplemented with 100 μ l ampicillin) containing 10 mM IPTG (isopropyl-B-D-thiogalactopyranoside) and incubated at 30 °C overnight.

[0120] Each plate was centrifuged at 2000 rpm and the 100 μl supernatant from each well recovered and blocked in 20 μl 18%M6PBS stationary at room temperature for 1 hour. Meanwhile, flexible microtitre plates which had been blocked overnight stationary at 4 °C with either 50 μl 0.2 μg/ml TGFβ-1 in PBS or 50 μl PBS alone, were washed 3 times in PBS and blocked for 2 h stationary at 37 °C in 3%MPBS. These plates were then washed three times with PBS and 50 μl preblocked soluble scFv added to each well of both the TGFβ-1-coated or uncoated plate. The plates were incubated stationary at 37 °C for 1 h after which the scFv solutions were poured off. The plates were washed by incubating for 2 min in PBST (PBS containing 1% Tween) three times followed by incubating for 2 min in PBS three times, all at room temperature.

[0121] To each well of both the TGFβ-1-coated and the uncoated plate, 50 μl of a 1 in 200 dilution of the anti-myc tag murine antibody 9E10 (Munro, S. & Pelham, H.R.B. (1986)Cell 46, 291-300) in 3MPBS was added and the plates incubated at 37 °C stationary for 1 h. Each plate was washed as described above and 50 μl of a 1 in 5,000 dilution goat anti-mouse alkaline phosphatase conjugate (Pierce) in 3MPBS added and incubated stationary at 37 °C for 1 h. Plates were washed as described above followed by two rinses in 0.9% NaCl. Alkaline phosphatase activity was visualised using either the chromagenic substrate pNPP (Sigma) or the Ampak system (Dako). The absorbance signal generated by each clone was assessed by measuring the optical density at either 405 nm (pNPP) or 492 nm (Ampak) using a microtitre plate reader. Clones were chosen for further analysis if the ELISA signal generated on the TGFβ-1-coated plate was at least double that on the uncoated plate.

30 iii. Specificity ELISA

55

[0122] Clones identified as binding TGF β -1 rather an uncoated well, as described above, were further analysed for fine specificity. Specificity ELISA's were carried out using scFv either displayed on phage or in solution as described above, except that 5 ml of media in 50 ml Falcon tubes were inoculated with each done and grown to generate the phage or soluble scFv used in the ELISA. Microtitre plate wells were coated with 50 μ l of either 0.2 μ g/ml TGF β -1, 0.2 μ g/ml TGF β -2, 10 μ g/ml bovine serum albumin (BSA) or PBS (the uncoated well). After preblocking both the phage (or soluble scFv) and the microtitre plates, 50 μ l blocked phage (or soluble scFv) from each clone was added to a well coated with either TGF β -1, TGF β -2, BSA or an uncoated well. As above, alkaline phosphatse activity was visualised using either the chromagenic substrate pNPP (Sigma) or the Ampak system (Dako). Clones were considered to be specific for TGF β -1 if the ELISA signal generated in the TGF β -1 coated well was at least five-fold greater than the signal on either TGF β -2, BSA or an uncoated well.

iv. Specificity determination by BIACore™

[0123] The antibodies were also shown to be specific for TGFβ1 compared to TGFβ2 (obtained from R&D Systems Abingdon) by relative binding to theBIACore[™] sensor chips coated with the appropriate antigen. TGFβ1 and TGFβ2 were immobilised by amine coupling to Biosensor CM5 sensorchips (Pharmacia) according to the manufacturers instructions. Single chain Fv fragments (35μl; purified by immobilized metal affinity chromatography as described in example 4) were injected over the immobilized antigen at a flow rate of 5μl/min. The amount of TGFβ bound was assessed as the total increase in resonance units (RUs) over this period. For 31G9 scFv an increase of 1059RUs was found with a TGFβ1 chip and 72 RUs was found with a TGFβ2 chip. Thus binding is much stronger to TGFβ1 than TGFβ2.

e. Sequencing of TGFb1-Specific ScFv Antibodies

[0124] The nucleotide sequence of the TGF β -1 specific antibodies was determined by first using vector-specific primers to amplify the inserted DNA from each clone. Cells from an individual colony on a 2YTAG agar plate were used as the template for a polymerase chain reaction (PCR) amplification of the inserted DNA using the primers pUC19reverse

and fdtetseq (Table 1). Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 2 min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. The PCR products were purified using a PCR Clean-up Kit (Promega) in to a final volume of 50 μ l H20. Between 2 and 5 μ l of each insert preparation was used as the template for sequencing using the Taq Dye-terminator cycle sequencing system (Applied Biosystems). The primers mycseq10 and PCR-L-Link were used to sequence the light chain of each clone and PCR-H-Link and pUC19reverse to sequence the heavy chain (Table 1)

f. Sequence and Source of the Initial TGF\$-1-Specific ScFv Antibodies

[0125] Four different TGFβ-1 specific antibodies were isolated from the selections using the four libraries described above. Each clone name, its origin and its heavy and light chain germline is given below. The complete sequence of the VH domain genes of clones 1-B2 and 31-G9 are given in Figure 1(a) together with the VL domain gene from scFv 31-G9.

1	

20

CLONE	LIBRARY SOURCE	VH GERMLINE	VL ISOTYPE
1-B2	PBL	VH3 DP49	VKappa
1A-E5	Synthetic VH	VH3 DP53	VLambda
1A-H6	Tonsil	VH3 DP50	VLambda
31-G9	large scFv	VH3 DP49	VLambda

[0126] Thus these initial isolates were obtained from libraries derived from different sources-both natural V genes of unimmunised humans and synthetic libraries from cloned germline V genes together with synthetic CDRs.

- 2. Affinity Maturation of the Initial TGF_β-1-Specific ScFv Antibodies
- a. Light Chain Shuffling of the TGFβ-1-Specific ScFv Antibody 1-B2

i. Construction of Repertoires

[0127] The heavy chain of clone 1-B2 was recombined with the complete repertoire of light chains derived from the PBL and large (tonsil-derived) scFv repertoires. The 1-B2 heavy chain was amplified by PCR using the primers HuJh4-5For (Table 1) and pUC19reverse. Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1 min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. The PCR product was separated through a 1% agarose-TAE gel, the band representing the amplified VH excised, and eluted from the agarose gel using the Geneclean Kit (Bio 101).

[0128] The PBL and tonsil light chains were amplified by PCR using the primers fdtetseq and a mix of RL1, 2 & 3 (Table 1). Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1 min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. The PCR product was separated through a 1% agarose-TAE gel, the band representing the amplified VL excised, and eluted from the agarose gel using the Geneclean Kit (Bio 101).

[0129] Approximately 50 ng amplified 1-B2 heavy chain and 50 ng of either amplified PBL-derived or amplified tonsilderived light chains were combined and precipitated with sodium acetate and ethanol using 25 μ g glycogen as a carrier. The precipitated DNA was pelleted by centrifugation at 13,000 rpm in a microfuge, air dried and resuspended in 26 μ l H20. This was used in an assembly amplification after the addition of reaction buffer to 1X, dNTP's to 200 nM and 5 units Taq polymerase. Amplification conditions consisted of 20 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 60 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1 min at 72 °C. 10 μ l of each assembly was used as the template in a 'pull-through' amplification with the primers fdtetseq and pUC19reverse. Amplification conditions consisted of 25 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 60 °C for 1 min 30 s, followed by 10 min at 72 °C.

[0130] The pull-through amplification product was separated through 1% agarose-TAE and the band representing the pull-through VH-VL excised and eluted using the Geneclean Kit. This was digested with the restriction endonucleases Sfi I and Not I (NEB) and ligated (Amersham ligation system) into the phagemid vector pCantab 6, previously digested with Sfi 1 and Not I. The ligation product was used to transform electrocompetent TG1 cells, plated out on 2YTAG plates and incubated overnight at 30 °C. Approximately 1 x 10⁵ individual clones were generated from the light chain-shuffle of the 1-B2 heavy chain with the PBL-derived light chains and approximately 1 x 10⁶ for the shuffle with the tonsilderived light chains.

ii. Selection of Light Chain Shuffle Repertoires

[0131] The two light chain-shuffle repertoires were selected for TGFβ-1-specific antibodies. Phagemid particles were recovered from each repertoire as described earlier for the initial libraries. Recovered phage were preblocked for 1 h in a final volume of 100 μl 3MPBS. Approximately 10¹¹ tu phage were used in the first round selection and between 10⁹ and 1010 for subsequent selections. For the first round selections, biotinylated TGF\$1 to a final concentration of 100 nM was added to the preblocked phage and incubated stationary at 37°C for 1h.

[0132] For each selection, 100 μl Dynabeads suspension (Dynal) was separated on a magnet and the beads recovered and preblocked for 2 h in 1 ml 3MPBS. The beads were recovered on a magnet and resuspended in the phagemid/biotinylated TGFβ-1 mixture and incubated at room temperature for 15 min while being turned end-over-end. The beads were captured on a magnet and washed four times with PBST followed by three washes in PBS. After each wash, the beads were captured on a magnet and resuspended in the next wash. Finally, half of the beads were resuspended in 10 μ l 50 mM DTT (the other half of the beads stored at 4 $^{\circ}$ C as a back-up) and incubated at room temperature for 5 min. The whole bead suspension was then used to infect 5 ml logarithmically-growing TG1 cells. This was incubated at 37 °C, stationary for 15 min then with moderate shaking for 45 min, plated on 2YTAG plates and incubated overnight at 30 °C.

[0133] Colonies were scraped off the plates into 10 ml of 2YT broth and 15 % (v/v) glycerol added for storage at -70 °C. A 250 µl aliquot of each plate scrape was used to inoculate 2YTAG and phagemid particles rescued as described earlier. For each repertoire, three rounds of selection using biotinylated TGFβ-1 was performed, essentially identical to the first round selection described above. All selections were at 100 nM TGF_β-1 except for the third round selection of th tonsil-derived light chain repertoire where the concentration of biotinylated TGF β -1 in the selection was reduced to $\frac{1}{2}$ 50 nM.

iii. Identification of TGF8-1-Specific ScFv Antibodies from Light Chain Shuffle Repertoires

ScFv antibodies specific to TGF\$-1 were identified by both phage and soluble ELISA, and sequenced, as described earlier. Three new TGF\$-1-specific scFv antibodies were identified, two with PBL-derived light chains and one with a tonsil-derived light chain. All three had the 1B2 heavy chain sequence (DP49), described earlier. The sequences are summarised below and the complete sequence of each VL domain gene is given in figure 1(b).

1	CLONE	VL SOURCE	VH GERMLINE	VL ISOTYPE
	7-A3	PBL	DP49 (1B2)	VKappa
	10-A6	PBL	DP49 (1B2)	VLambda
	14-A1	Tonsil	DP49 (1B2)	VLambda

[0135] Thus the VH domain 1B2 derived from the PBL library can be combined with VL domains derived from both PBL and tonsil libraries.

b. CDR3 'Spiking' of the TGF\$-1-Specific ScFv Antibody 1B2

i. Construction of 'spiked' repertoire

An 84 mer mutagenic oligonucleotide primer, 1B2 mutVHCDR3, was first synthesized (see Table 1). This primer was 'spiked' at 10%; i.e. at each nucleotide position there is a 10% probability that a non-parental nucleotide will be incorporated. The 1-B2 heavy chain was amplified by PCR using the primers pUC19reverse and 1B2 mutVHCDR3. Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1 min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. The PCR product was separated through a 1% agarose-TAE gel, the band representing the amplified VH excised, and eluted from the agarose gel using the Genedean Kit (Bio 101).

[0137] The parental 1B2 light chain was amplified by PCR using the primers fdtetseq and RL3 (Table 1). Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1 min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. The PCR product was separated through a 1% agarose-TAE gel, the band representing the amplified VL excised, and eluted from the agarose gel using the Geneclean Kit (Bio 101).

[0138] Approximately 50 ng amplified 'spiked' 1-B2 heavy chain and 50 ng of amplified parental 1B2 light chain were combined and precipitated with sodium acetate and ethanol using 25 µg glycogen as a carrier. The precipitated DNA

18

35

30

was pelleted by centrifugation at 13,000 rpm in a microfuge, air dried and resuspended in $26\,\mu$ H20. This was used in an assembly amplification after the addition of reaction buffer to 1X, dNTP's to 200 nM and 5 units Taq polymerase. Amplification conditions consisted of 25 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 65 °C for 4 min. Five μ of each assembly was used as the template in a 'pull-through' amplification with the primers fdtetseq and pUC19reverse. Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 2 min and 72 °C for 1 min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C.

[0139] The pull-through amplification product was separated through 1% agarose-TAE and the band representing the pull-through 'spiked' VH -VL excised and eluted using the Geneclean Kit. This was digested with the restriction endonucleases Sfi I and Not I (NEB) and ligated (Amersham ligation system) into the phagemid vector pCantab 6, previously digested with Sfi I and Not I. The ligation product was used to transform electrocompetent TG1 cells, plated out on 2YTAG plates and incubated overnight at 30 °C. Approximately 4 x 10⁶ individual clones were generated from this VH CDR3 'spiking' of the 1-B2 VH CDR3.

ii. Selection of 1B2 CDR3 Spike Repertoire

[0140] The repertoire was selected for new TGFβ-1-specific scFv antibody by one round of panning on 1 μg/ml TGFβ-1 followed by two rounds of selection with biotinylated TGFβ-1 at 50 nM using methods as described earlier.

iii. Identification of TGF8-1-Specific ScFv Antibodies from the 1B2 CDR3 Spike Repertoire

- [0141] ScFv antibodies specific to TGFβ-1 were identified by both phage and soluble and phage ELISA, and sequenced, as described earlier. Clone 27C1 was isolated from the spiked repertoire. It is virtually identical to clone 1B2 but with three differences in the heavy chain CDR3. The complete sequence of clone 27C1 is given in figure 1 (α). The 27C1 VH domain was combined with the 10A6 VL domain in the construction of the whole antibody 27C1/10A6 IgG4 (example 2). The properties of this antibody are described in more detail in examples 2 to 6. In addition to 27C1, a large number of other antibodies were isolated with up to 7 of the 14 amino acids differing in CDR3 of the VH domain (Figure 3). These had a similar preference for binding TGFβ1 compared to TGFβ2.
 - 3. Identification and Characterisation of Antibodies to Human TGF\$-2 by Selection of Naive and Synthetic Phage Antibody Repertoires

a. Induction of phage antibody libraries

30

50

[0142] Two different phage antibody repertoires were selected for antibodies to TGF β -2. The VH synthetic (Nissim et al., 1994) and tonsil (constructed as described earlier) repertoires were each treated as described for TGF β -1 to rescue phagemid particles.

b. Panning of phage antibody library on TGF8-2

[0143] Phage induced from the two repertoires were each separately panned on TGF β -2 as described earlier for TGF β -1 but using 0.5 μ g/ml TGF β -2 as the coating antigen.

c. Identification and Sequencing of TGFβ-2-Specific ScFv Antibodies

[0144] Individual colonies from the third and fourth round selections were screened by both phage and soluble ELISA as described earlier for TGFβ-1 but using flexible microtitre plates coated with TGFβ-2 at 0.2 μg/ml rather than TGFβ-1. Clones were chosen for further analysis if the ELISA signal generated on the TGFβ-2-coated plate was at least double that on the uncoated plate. For the specificity ELISA, as described earlier for TGFβ-1, clones were considered to be specific for TGFβ-2 if the ELISA signal generated in the TGFβ-2 coated well was at least five-fold greater than the signal on either TGFβ-1, BSA or an uncoated well.

d. Sequence and Source of the Initial TGF8-2-Specific ScFv Antibodies

[0145] Four different TGFβ-2 specific antibodies were isolated from the selections using the two libraries described above. Each clone name, its origin and its heavy and light chain germline is given below. The complete sequence of the VH domain genes of 2A-H11 and 2A-A9 are given in Figure 2 (a).

CLONE	LIBRARY SOURCE	VH GERMLINE	VL ISOTYPE
1-G2	Tonsil		
1-N6	Tonsil	DP49	
2A-H11	Synthetic VH	DP50	VLambda
2A-A9	Synthetic	DP46	VLambda
Gold-11	Large scFv		VLambda

[0146] Thus human antibodies binding to human TGFβ2 have been isolated from different sources-, both natural Vgenes of unimmunised humans and synthetic libraries from cloned germline V genes together with synthetic CDRs.

4. Light Chain Shuffling of the TGFβ-2-Specific ScFv Antibodies 2A-H11 and 2A-A9

a. Construction of Repertoires

5

10

20

25

35

40

45

50

[0147] The heavy chain of clones 2A-H11 and 2A-A9 were recombined with the complete repertoire of light chains $\frac{1}{2}$ derived from the PBL and large (tonsil-derived) scFv repertoires as described earlier for the TGF β -1-specific scFv antibody 1-B2. Both repertoires generated from the recombination with the PBL light chain repertoire were approximately 1 x 10⁵, those generated from the recombination with the tonsil light chain repertoire were approximately 1 x 10⁶.

b. Selection of Light Chain Shuffle Repertoires

[0148] The light chain-shuffle repertoires were selected for $TGF\beta$ -2-specific antibodies using biotinylated $TGF\beta$ -2, as described earlier for the selection of the $TGF\beta$ -1 light chain shuffle repertoires. For all of the first and second round selections, a concentrartion of 100 nM biotinylated $TGF\beta$ -2 was used. For the third round selection of the PBL-derived light chain shuffle repertoire, biotinylated $TGF\beta$ -2 was used at concentrations of 100 nM and 1 nM. For the third round selection of the tonsil-derived light chain shuffle repertoire, biotinylated $TGF\beta$ -2 was used at a concentration of 50 nM.

c. Identification of TGF6-2-Specific ScFv Antibodies from Light Chain Shuffle Repertoires

[0149] ScFv antibodies specific to TGF β -2 were identified by both phage and soluble ELISA, and sequenced, as described earlier. Five new TGF β -2-specific scFv antibodies were identified. The sequences are summarised below and the complete sequence of each clone given in Figure 2 (b).

CLONE	VL SOURCE	VH GERMLINE	VL ISOTYPE
6-H1	PBL	DP50 (2A-H11)	VKappa
6-A5	PBL	DP50 (2A-H11)	VLambda
6-B1	PBL	DP50 (2A-H11)	VLambda
11-E6	PBL	DP46 (2A-A9)	VKappa
14-F12	Tonsil	DP46 (2A-A9)	VLambda

d. Specificity determination by ELISA

[0150] Clones identified as binding TGF β -2 rather an uncoated well, as described above, were further analysed for fine specificity. Specificity ELISA's were carried out using scFv either displayed on phage or in solution as described above, except that 5 ml of media in 50 ml Falcon tubes were inoculated with each clone and grown to generate the phage or soluble scFv used in the ELISA. Microtitre plate wells were coated with 50 μ l of either 0.2 μ g/ml TGF β -1, 0.2 μ g/ml TGF β -2, 10 μ g/ml bovine serum albumin (BSA) or PBS (the uncoated well). After preblocking both the phage (or

soluble scFv) and the microtitre plates, 50 μ l blocked phage (or soluble scFv) from each clone was added to a well coated with either TGF β -1, TGF β -2, BSA or an uncoated well. As above, alkaline phosphatse activity was visualised using either the chromagenic substrate pNPP (Sigma) or the Ampak system (Dako). Clones were considered to be specific for TGF β -2 if the ELISA signal generated in the TGF β -2 coated well was at least five-fold greater than the signal on either TGF β -1, BSA or an uncoated well. Cross-reactivity with unrelated antigens was determined more extensively for anti-TGF β 2 antibody in whole antibody format, see example 2. The cross-reactivity of 6B1 IgG4 and 6A5 IgG4 with TGF β 1 and TGF β 3 (obtained from R&D Systems, Abingdon) is also shown to be very low.

e. Specificity determination by BIACore™

[0151] The antibodies were also shown to be specific for TGF β 2 compared to TGF β 1 by relative binding to the Bl-ACore sensor chips coated with the appropriate antigen. TGF β 1 and TGF β 2 were immobilised by amine coupling to Biosensor CM5 sensorchips (Pharmacia) according to the manufacturers instructions. Single chain Fv fragments (35 μ 1; purified by immobilized metal affinity chromatography) were injected over the immobilized antigen at a flow rate of 5 μ 1/min. The amount of TGF β 5 bound was assessed as the total increase in resonance units (RUs) over this period. For the single chain Fv fragments 6H1, 6A5 and 14F12, these fragments gave a total of 686, 480 and 616 RUs respectively for the TGF β 1 coated sensor chip and 77, 71 and 115 RUs respectively for the TGF β 2 coated chip.

5. Building higher affinity anti TGFβ-1 biological neutralisers

a. Recombining heavy chains derived from high affinity anti- TGFβ1 scFv with light chains derived from anti-TGFβ1 and anti-TGFβ2 scFv showing good properties

[0152] Antibodies derived by spiking CDR3 of the scFv antibody 1-B2 (section 2b) bind TGFβ-1 with high affinity...To improve the chance of obtaining high affinity neutralising antibodies it was decided to chain shuffle VHs derived from high affinity anti-TGFβ-1 scFv with VLs derived from scFv clones with promising properties and particularly with those capable of neutralising the activity of TGFβ-2 in vitro.

[0153] Heavy chains were amplified by PCR from the repertoire of CDR3 spiked 1-B2 clones after selection on TGFβ-1(section 2a.ii) using the primers pUC19reverse and PCR-H-Link (Table 1). Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 1 min, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. The PCR product was separated through a 1% agarose-TAE gel, the band representing the amplified VH excised, and eluted from the agarose gel using the Geneclean Kit (Bio 101).

[0154] Light chains were separately amplified by PCR from each of the anti TGFβ-1 specific neutralisers (7-A3, 10-A6 and 14-A1; section 2a.iii) and each of the anti TGFβ-2 specific neutralisers (6H1, 6A5, 6B1, 11E6 and 14F12; section 4c) using the primers fdtetseq1 and PCR-L-Link (Table 1). The same PCR conditions were used as described for theVH amplification. Each VL PCR product was then separately purified through a 1% agarose-TAE gel as described above. Purified products were finally mixed in approximately equimolar amounts (as estimated from an analytical agarose gel) to provide a VL 'pool'.

[0155] Approximately 50 ng amplified heavy chains and 50 ng of amplified pooled light chains were combined and precipitated with sodium acetate and ethanol using 25 µg glycogen as a carrier. The precipitated DNA was pelleted by centrifugation at 13,000 rpm in a microfuge, air dried and resuspended in 23 µl H20. This was used in an assembly amplification after the addition of reaction buffer, dNTP's to 200 nM and 5 units Taq polymerase. Amplification conditions consisted of 20 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 2 mins, followed by 10 min at 72 °C. 5 µl of assembly was used as the template in a 50ul 'pull-through' amplification with the primers fittetseq and pUC19reverse. Amplification conditions consisted of 30 cycles of 94 °C for 1 min, 55 °C for 1 min and 72 °C for 2 mins, followed by 10 min at 72 °C.

[0156] The pull-through amplification product was separated through 1% agarose-TAE and the band representing the pull-through VH-VL excised and eluted using the Geneclean Kit. This was digested with the restriction endonucleases Sfi I and Not I (NEB) and ligated into the phagemid vector pCantab 6 (McCafferty et al. 1994 supra), previously digested with Sfi 1 and Not I, using the Amersham ligation system. The ligation product was used to transform electrocompetent TG1 cells, plated out on 2YTAG plates and incubated overnight at 30 °C. A repertoire of approximately 3 x 10⁶ individual clones was generated.

b. Selection of chain shuffled repertoire

[0157] The chain shuffled repertoire was selected by a single round of panning on TGF β -1 (1ug/ml), as previously described (section 1b).

55

c. Identification of TGFB-1 specific scFv antibodies

[0158] ScFv antibodies specific to TGFβ-1 were identified by phage ELISA and sequenced as described earlier (sections 1d.i and 1e). New TGFβ-1 specific scFv antibodies were identified. Five new high affinity clones were isolated CS32 which comprises 31G9 VH and 7A3 VL; CS39 which comprises 31G9 VH and 6H1 VL; CS37 which comprises 31G9 VH Figure 1(a) (iii) and 11E6 VL with an Ile for Val substitution at residue 2 (VL sequence given in Figure 14); CS35 which comprises 31G9 heavy chain with substitutions of Glu for Gln at residue 1, Gln for Glu at residue 5 and 14F12 VL; and CS38 which comprises 31G9 VH with substitutions of Thr for Gln at residue 3, Glu for Gln at residue 5, Leu for Phe at residue 27, Ile for Asn at residue 56 and Arg for Gln at residue 105 and 6A5 VL.

d. Off-rate determination for single chain Fv fragments binding to TGFβ1 and TGFβ2

[0159] The off-rates for binding to TGFβ1 or TGFβ2 of the single chain Fv fragments described in this example were determined as described by Karlsson et al (R. Karlsson et al, J. Immunol. Methods 145, 229-240, 1991). The results obtained are shown in Table 2, together with dissociation constants for those which have been determined. These results indicate that high affinity antibodies have been isolated.

6. Identification and Characterisation of an Antibody which Cross-reacts with both Human TGFβ-1 and TGFβ-2 but not TGFβ-3 by Selection of a Large ScFv Repertoire

a. Panning of the Library and Identification of Binders

[0160] The large scFv library (described earlier) was induced, phagemid particles rescued and panned as described earlier with the following modifications. For the first round of panning, 10^{12} tu library phage in 0.5 ml PBS were used (rather than the standard 2 ml), for the second round, 3.5 x 10^9 phage in 0.5 ml PBS were used. The immuno tube was coated with 10 μg TGF β -2 in 0.5 ml PBS for both the first and second round of selection. Individual colonies from the second selection were screened by ELISA using 0.2 $\mu g/ml$ TGF β -1. Clones binding TGF β -1 were further screened on TGF β -2, TGF β -3, BSA and PBS. Clones were considered to be specific for both TGF β -1 and TGF β -2 if the ELISA signal generated in the TGF β -1 and the TGF β -2 coated wells were both at least five-fold greater than the signal on TGF β -3, BSA and an uncoated well.

c. Identification of a TGFB-1/TGFB-2 Cross-reactive ScFv Antibody

[0161] A single scFv antibody specific for both TGFβ-1 and TGFβ-2 was identified by both phage and soluble ELISA, and sequenced, as described earlier. The complete sequence of the VL domain of the antibody gene VT37 is given in figure 4. The dissociation constant of this single chain Fv antibody was estimated by analysis using BIACore™ to be 4nM for TGFβ1 and 7nM for TGFβ2. Cross-reactivity for TGFβ3 was also determined. Purified VT37scFv at 8.3µg/ml was passed over BIACore™ sensor chips coated with TGFβ1 (500RUs coated); TGFβ2 (450RUs coated) or TGFβ3 (5500RUs coated). The relative response for VT37 scFv binding was: TGFβ1 - 391RU bound; TGFβ2 - 261RU bound or TGFβ3 - 24RU bound. Thus this antibody binds strongly to TGFβ1 and TGFβ2 but binding to TGF β 3 is not detectable above background.

EXAMPLE 2

10

20

30

5 Construction of Cell Lines Expressing Whole Antibodies

[0162] For the construction of cell lines expressing IgG4 antibodies, variable domains were cloned into vectors expressing the human gamma 4 constant region for the VH domains or the human kappa or lambda constant regions for the VL domains.

[0163] To construct the whole antibody, 27C1/10A6 IgG4 (specific for TGFβ₁), 27C1 VH DNA was prepared from the clone isolated above, in example 1. The VH gene was amplified by PCR using the oligonucleotides VH3BackSfiEu and VHJH6ForBam (Table 1) with cycles of 1 min at 94°C, 1 min at 55°C, 1.5 min at 72°C. Following digestion with Sfil and BamHI, the VH gene was cloned into the vector vhcassette2 (Figure 5) digested with Sfil and BamHI. Ligated DNA was transformed into E. coli TG1. Ampicillin resistant colonies were obtained and those containing the correct insert identified by DNA sequencing.

[0164] Plasmid DNA from these colonies was prepared and the DNA digested with HindIII and BamHI. The HindIII-BamHI restriction fragment was ligated into the human IgG4 heavy chain expression vector pG4D100 (Figure 6), which had been digested with HindIII and BamHI and the DNA transfected into E.coli TG1 by electroporation. The sequence

of the VH gene insert was again verified by DNA sequencing.

[0165] For the light chain, the VL gene of 10A6, isolated in example 1, was first mutagenized to remove its internal BamHI site using site directed mutagenesis (Amersham RPN1523) with the oligonucleotide DeltaBamHI (Table 1). The resulting VSDBamH1 gene was amplified by PCR using the oligonucleotides Vλ3/4BackEuApa and HuJλ2-3ForEuBam (Table 1). Following digestion of the amplified insert with ApaLI and BamHI, the VL gene was cloned into the vector vlcassetteCAT1 (Figure 7) digested with ApaLI and BamHI. Ligated DNA was transformed into E.coli TG1. Ampicillin resistant colonies were obtained and those containing the correct insert were identified by DNA sequencing.

[0166] Plasmid DNA from these colonies was prepared and the DNA digested with Hind III and BamHI. The HindIII-BamHI restriction fragment containing the leader sequence and the VL domain was ligated into the human lambda light chain expression vector, pLN10 (Figure 8), which had been digested with HindIII and BamHI. Following electroporation, transformants in E.coli were checked by DNA sequencing.

[0167] Plasmid DNA was prepared from the pG4D100-27C1 clone and the pLN10-10A6 clone. This DNA was then co-transfected into DUKXB11 Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO) cells by electroporation (290V; 960μF). The cells were then grown for 2 days in non-selective medium (alpha-MEM plus nucleosides). Cells were then transferred to a selective medium (alpha-MEM plus 1mg/ml G418 without nucleosides) and grown in 96 well plates. Colonies were then transferred to 24 well plates and samples assayed by sandwich ELISA for assembled human IgG4 antibody and by binding to TGFβ1 in ELISA (as in example 1). For the sandwich ELISA, goat anti-human IgG coated on to the ELISA plate and captured human IgG4 detected using goat antihuman lambda light chain alkaline phosphatase conjugate. High expressing cell lines were then derived by amplification of the inserted genes using selection in the presence of methotrexate (R.J. Kaufman Methods Enzymol. 185 537-566, 1990).

[0168] The whole antibody 6H1 IgG4 (specific for TGFβ2) was constructed in a similar way to the above construction of 27C1/10A6 IgG4. The 6H1 VH gene (example 2) was cloned into pG4D100 as for 27C1 above except that PCR amplification was performed with the oligonucleotides VH3BackSfiEu and VHJH1-2FORBam. The 6H1 VL gene (example 2) was subcloned into vlcassetteCAT1 as above except that PCR amplification was performed with the oligonucleotides Vk2BackEuApa and HuJk3FOREuBam. However, since the 6H1 VL is a kappa light chain the HindIII-BamHI fragment was subcloned into the human kappa light chain expression vector pKN100 (Figure 9) which had been digested with HindIII and BamHI. High expressing cell lines were then isolated as described above. Clones expressing antibody were identified from culture plates by sandwich ELISA for assembled human IgG4 antibody (detected using goat anti-human kappa light chain conjugate and by binding to TGFβ2 in ELISA (as in example 2).

[0169] To construct the whole antibodies 6A5 IgG4 and 6B1 IgG4, the same 6H1 VH construct in pG4D100 was used as for 6H1IgG4 since these antibodies all have the same VH gene. The 6B1 and 6A5 genes were each subcloned into vicassetteCAT1 as above for the 10A6 light chain except that PCR amplification was performed with the nucleotides Vλ3backEuApa and HuJλ2-3ForEuBam. The HindIII-BamHI restriction fragment was then subcloned into pLN10 as above. Clones expressing antibody were identified from culture plates by sandwich ELISA for assembled human IgG4 antibody (detected using goat anti-human kappa light chain conjugate and by binding to TGFβ2 in ELISA (as in example 2).

Properties of whole antibody constructs

40 Purification of whole antibodies

[0170] Serum-free supernatant from CHO cells producing the relevant IgG was clarified by centrifugation at 8000 rpm (Beckman JS2-21) prior to purification. The supernatant was applied to a HiTrap Protein A Sepharose prepacked affinity column from Pharmacia, either 1 or 5ml size, with binding capacities of 25 or 120 mg respectively. Each IgG had a dedicated column to avoid any potential carry over of material from one purification to another. The column was equilibrated to phosphate buffered saline (PBS) with ten column volumes of 1xPBS prior to applying the supernatant. When all the supernatant had been applied to the column at a flow rate of 2-4 ml/minute, again, depending on the column size, the column was washed with ten column volumes of 1xPBS to remove any non-specifically bound material. Elution of the bound protein was achieved using 0.1M sodium acetate, adjusted to pH 3.3 with glacial acetic acid. The eluted material was collected in 8 fractions of 1.5 ml volume, and the amount of protein determined by measuring the absorbance at 280nm, and multiplying this value by 0.7 to get a value in mg/ml. This was then neutralised with 0.5ml of 1M Tris. HCl pH 9.0 per 1.5ml fraction, and the protein-containing fractions pooled and dialysed against 1x PBS to buffer exchange the IgG. The column was returned to neutral pH by running ten column volumes of 1xPBS through, and was stored in 20% ethanol as a preservative until required again.

[0171] A sample was then run on 10-15% SDS-PAGE (Phast system, Pharmacia) and silver stained. this allowed an assessment of the purity of the IgG preparation. This was usually found to be about 80-90%, with only a couple of other bands prominent on the stained gel.

Binding specificity by ELISA

The IgG4 antibodies 6B1 and 6A5 were shown to bind TGFβ2 with very low cross-reactivity to TGFβ1 and TGFβ3 and no detectable cross-reactivity with a range of non-specific antigens: interleukin-1; human lymphotoxin (TNFb); human insulin; human serum albumin; single stranded DNA; oxazolone-bovine serum albumin; keyhole limpet haemocyanin; chicken egg white trypsin inhibitor; chymotrypsinogen; cytochrome c; glyceraldehyde phosphate dehydrogenase; ovalbumin; hen egg lysozyme; bovine serum albumin and tumour necrosis factor a - (TNFa) (Figure 13(a) and (b)). Likewise the antibodies 6B1, 6A5 and 6H1 IgG4 bound strongly to TGFβ2 coated on a BIACore™ sensor chip but not significantly to TGF\$1 or TGF\$3 coated chips.

Binding properties of whole antibodies by BIACore™

[0173] The affinity constants of the above antibodies were determined by BIACore™, using the method of Karlsson et al. J. Immunol. Methods 145, 299-240, 1991 (supra) and found to be approximately 5nM for 27C1/10A6 IgG4 for TGFβ1 and 2nM for 6H1 IgG4 for TGFβ2. The antibody 27C1/10A6 IgG4 also shows some cross-reactivity with TGFβ2 coated onto Biosensor chips but the dissociation constant is approximately 10 fold or more higher for TGFβ2 compared t TGFβ1. There was no significant cross-reactivity with lysozyme coated onto a BIACore™ sensor chip. [0174] Neutralisation and inhibition of radioreceptor binding by IgG4 antibodies to TGF\$1 and TGF\$2 is described in

examples 3 and 4.

EXAMPLE 3

10

20

Neutralisation by Antibodies of the Inhibitory Effect of TGF β1 and TGF β2 on Cell Proliferation

The neutralising activity of the antibodies described in examples 1 and 2 were tested in a modification of a bioassay for TGF β as described by Randall et al (1993) J. Immunol Methods 164, 61-67. This assay is based on the ability of TGF β_1 and TGF β_2 to inhibit the interleukin-5 induced proliferation of the erythroleukaemia cell line, TF1 and being able to reverse this inhibition with specific TGF β antibodies.

Method

45

Cells and maintenance

[0176] The human erythroleukaemia cell line TF1 was grown in RPMI 1640 medium supplemented with 5% foetal calf serum, penicillin/streptomycin and 2ng/ml rhGM-CSF in a humidified incubator containing 5% CO2 at 37°C. Cultures were passaged when they reached a density of 2 X 10⁵/ml and diluted to a density of 5 x 10⁵/ml.

Cytokines and Antibodies

[0177] rhGM-CSF and rhIL-5 were obtained from R&D systems, rhTGF β_2 was obtained AMS Biotechnology. Rabbit anti TGF β_2 antibody was from R&D Systems and Mouse anti-TGF $\beta_{1,2,3}$ was from Genzyme. Other antibodies against TGF β_2 were as described in examples 1&2.

Titration of Inhibition of Proliferation by TGF β2.

[0178] Doubling dilutions of TGF β_2 (800pM - 25pM) for the construction of a dose response curve were prepared on a sterile microtitre plate in 100µl of RPMI 1640 medium containing 5% foetal calf serum and antibiotics. All dilutions were performed at least in quadruplicate. Additional wells containing 100µl of the above medium for reagent and cells only controls were also included.

[0179] TF1 cells were washed twice in serum free RPMI 1640 medium and resuspended in RPMI 1640 medium supplemented with 5% foetal calf serum, 100U/ml penicillin and 100µg/ml streptomycin and 4ng/ml rhIL-5 at a density of 2.5×10^5 /ml. Aliquots of 100μ l were added to the previously prepared dilution series and the plate incubated for 48hr. in a humidified incubator containing 5% CO2 at 37°C.

[0180] Cell proliferation was measured colourimetrically by addition of 40µl CellTiter96 substrate (Promega), returning the plate to the incubator for a further 4hr and finally determining the absorbance at 490nm. The percentage inhibition for each concentration of TGF β_2 as compared to cell only wells was then calculated.

Assay for Neutralisation of TGF B2 Inhibitory Activity by Anti-TGF B2 Antibodies

[0181] Neutralisation of TGF β_2 was determined by making doubling dilutions in of each purified antibody in $100\mu l$ of medium as above. TGF β_2 was added to each antibody dilution to give a final concentration equivalent to that which gave 50% inhibition in the titration described above. Each dilution was prepared in quadruplicate. Additional wells were prepared for antibody only, cells only and reagent controls. Cell preparation and determination of cell proliferation was performed as described above.

Results

10

20

25

40

[0182] TGF β_2 was shown to inhibit the proliferation of TF1 cells by 50% at a concentration of 50pM. This concentration was used for all neutralisation experiments.

[0183] These assays showed that TGF β_2 activity was neutralised in a dose dependant manner for both scFv fragments (figure 10) and for whole IgG4 antibodies (figure 11). The concentration of antibody which gave 50% inhibition was determined from the graphs and is shown in table 4.

EXAMPLE 4

Inhibition by Antibodies of TGF\$\beta\$ Binding to Receptors Measured in A Radioreceptor Assay

[0184] Single chain Fv fragments and whole IgG4 antibodies from different clones were expressed and purified and their ability to inhibit binding of TGFβ to receptors measured in a radioreceptor assay.

Purification of scFv

[0185] ScFvs containing a poly histidine tail are purified by immobilised metal affinity chromatography. The bacterial clone containing the appropriate plasmid is inoculated into 50 ml 2TY medium containing 2% glucose and 100 µg/ml ampicillin (2TYAG) and grown overnight at 30°C. The next day the culture is added to 500 ml prewarmed 2TYAG and grown at 30°C for 1 h. The cells are collected by centrifugation and added to 500 ml 2TY containing ampicillin and 1 mM IPTG and grown at 30°C for 4 h. The cells are then collected by centrifugation and are resuspended in 30 ml ice-cold 50 mM Tris HCl pH 8.0, 20% (w/v) sucrose, 1 mM EDTA. After 15 min end-to-end mixing at 4°C the mixture is centrifuged at 12 k rpm for 15 min at 4°C. The supernatant is removed and to it added ~ 1ml NTA-agarose (Qiagen 30210) and mixed at 4°C for 30 min. The agarose beads are washed extensively with 50 mM sodium phosphate, 300 mM NaCl and loaded into a small column. After further washing with 50 mM sodium phosphate, 300 mM NaCl, 10 mM imidazole pH 7.4 scFv is eluted with 50 mM sodium phosphate, 300 mM NaCl, 250 mM imidazole pH 7.4. 0.5 ml fractions are collected and the protein containing fractions identified by measuring the A_{280nm}. Pooled fractions are concentrated and scFv further purified by gel filtration in PBS on a Superdex 75 column (Pharmacia).

Purification of Whole Antibodies

[0186] Whole IgG4 antibodies were purified as described in Example 2.

Radioreceptor Assay for TGF-B

[0187] Neutralisation of TGF-β activity is measured by the ability of the scFvs and IgGs to inhibit the binding of ¹²⁵-I labelled TGF-β to its receptors on A549 human lung carcinoma cells.

[0188] A549 cells (ATCC CCL 185) are grown in high glucose Dulbecco's modified Eagle's medium (Sigma D-6546) supplemented with 10% foetal calf serum (PAA), 2 mM glutamine (Sigma G-7513), penicillin/streptomycin (Sigma P-0781), MEM non-essential amino acids (Sigma M-7145).

[0189] Cells are seeded at 1-2 x 105 cells / ml / well into the wells of 24-well cluster plates and grown for 24 h in serum-free DMEM. Cell monlayers are washed twice with serum-free DMEM and 0.5 ml binding medium (DMEM/Hams F12 (Sigma D-6421) containing 0.1% (v/v) BSA added to each well.

[0190] Aliqouts of ¹²⁵I-TGF-β1 or -β2 (70-90 TBq/mmol; Amersham International) at 20 pM are preincubated with antibody in binding medium at room temperature for 1 h. Duplicate samples of 0.5 ml of TGF-β/antibody mixtures are then added to the cell monlayers and are incubated at 37°C for 1-2 h. Control wells contain TGF-β only. Unbound TGF-β is removed by washing 4 times with Hank's balanced salt solution containing 0.1% BSA. Cells are solubilised in 0.8 ml 25 mM Tris HCl pH 7.5, 10 % glycerol, 1 % Triton X-100 at room temperature for 20 min. The contents of each well are removed and ¹²⁵I measured in a gamma counter. The potency of each scFv or IgG is measured by the concentration

of antibody combining sites necessary to inhibit binding of TGF- β by 50% (IC50; Table 5). Thus the IC50 values are below 10nM and in some cases below 1nM indicating very potent antibodies.

EXAMPLE 5

Prevention of Scar Formation by Antibodies Against TGF β1 and TGF β2 in the Injured Central Nervous System of the Bat

[0191] Logan *et al* (1994) Eur.3 Neuroscience 6,355-363 showed in a rat model of CNS injury, the ameliorating effect of a neutralising turkey antiserum directed against TGF β_1 on the deposition of fibrous scar tissue and the formation of a limiting glial membrane that borders the lesion. A study was set up to investigate the effects of neutralising engineered human antibodies directed against both TGF β_1 and TGF β_2 in the same rat model. The derivation of the antibodies used in this study is described in examples 1 and 2.

15 Method

5

Animals and surgery

[0192] Groups of five female Sprague-Dawley rats (250g) were anaesthetised with an i.p. injection. The anaesthetised rats had a stereotactically defined lesion made into the right occipital cortex (Logan et al 1992 Brain Res. 587, P216-227) and the lateral ventricle was surgically cannulated and exteriorised at the same time (Logan et al 1994 supra).

Neutralisation of TGF β

5 [0193] Animals were intraventricularly injected daily with 5ul of purified anti TGF β antibodies (Table 3) diluted in a vehicle of artificial cerebrospinal fluid as described by Logan *et al* 1994 supra. Fourteen days post lesion all animals were perfusion fixed and 7mm polyester wax sections were processed for histochemical evaluation of the lesion site by immunofluorescent staining.

30 Fluorescent immunohistochemistry and image analysis

[0194] Morphological changes within the wound site were followed by immunofluorescent staining with antibodies to fibronectin and laminin detected with anti-species FITC conjugates (Logan *et al* 1994 supra). These changes were semi-quantitatively assessed by image analysis using a Leitz confocal microscope linked to a Biorad MRC500 laser scanning system. Readings were taken at standard positions mid-way along the lesion.

Results

35

40

Effects of antibodies to TGF B at the site of CNS injury

[0195] Quantitation of the specific relative fluorescence for each of the antibodies is shown in figure 12 a and b. Laminin is a measure of the formation of the glial limitans externa along the boundaries of the wound and together with fibronectin forms a matrix of fibrous tissue within the centre of the wound. Quantitation by image analysis of these two proteins allows the degree of scarring at the wound site to be determined.

[0196] Compared with the saline control (fig. 12 a,b), There is a considerable decrease in fibronectin and laminin immuno-localisation in the wound in the anti-TGF β antibody treated brains. Thus this indicates that these engineered human antibodies directed against epitopes on TGF β_1 & TGF β_2 ameliorate the effects of injury to the CNS both separately and together, by preventing the deposition of the cellular matrix proteins fibronectin and laminin within the wound site. Previously Logan *et al* (1994 supra) had shown the effectiveness of a polydonal turkey anti-sera directed against TGF β_1 . This is the first report of any antibodies directed against TGF β_2 having been shown to be effective in this model.

EXAMPLE 6

Determination of Binding of 6B1 lgG4 to Active or Latent Form of TGF β_2

[0197] $\mathsf{TGF}\beta_2$ is synthesised and secreted exclusively as a biologically inactive or latent complex (Pircher *et al.*, (1986) . Biochem. Biophys Res. Commun. <u>158</u>, 30-37). The latent complex consists of $\mathsf{TGF}\beta_2$ disulphide linked homodimer non-

covalently associated with latency-associated peptide (LAP). Activation of $TGF\beta_2$ occurs when it is released from it processed precursor. Active $TGF\beta_2$ is capable of reversibly dissociating and reassociating with the LAP, which results in the turning on and off of its bio-activity respectively.

[0198] Cultured PC-3 adenocarcinoma cells (lkeda *et al* (1987) Biochemistry <u>26</u>, 2406-2410) have been shown to secrete almost exclusively latent TGF β_2 providing a convenient source for determination of binding to the active or latent form of TGF β_2 by the antibody 6B1 lgG4.

Method

10 Cell Culture

20

25

35

45

[0199] PC-3 prostatic adenocarcinoma cells were grown to confluence in supplemented with 10% FBS. The cells were washed 3x with PBS and cells cultured for a further 7 days in serum free Hams F12/DMEM supplemented with 1.4×10^{-5} M tamoxifen (Brown *et al*, (1990) Growth Factors 3, 35-43). The medium was removed, clarified by centrifugation and divided into two 15ml aliquots. One aliquot was acidified for 15 min with 5M HCl by adding dropwise until the pH = 3.5 and then neutralised by the similar addition of 5M NaOH/1M HEPES pH7.4. This procedure activates the latent TGF β 2 quantitatively.

Competition ELISA

[0200] Sixteen wells of an ELISA plate were coated overnight with 100μl 200ng/ml TGFβ₂ in PBS at 4°C. The plate was washed 3x with PBS tween and blocked at 37°C with 200μl of 3% Marvel in PBS.

[0201] The following samples were incubated at room temperature for 1 hour.

400µl Hams F12/DMEM (reagent blank)

 $400\mu l$ Hams F12/DMEM plus $4\mu g$ 6B1 IgG4 antibody (positive control)

 400μ PC 3 acid activated conditioned media plus $4\mu g$ 6B1 IgG4 antibody (active TGF β_2 sample)

 $400\mu l$ PC 3 untreated conditioned media plus $4\mu g$ 6B1 lgG4 antibody (latent $TGF\beta_2$ sample)

[0202] The ELISA plate was emptied of blocking solution and 100 μ l of one of the above solutions added to sensitised wells in quadruplicate and incubated at room temperature for 2 hours. The plate was washed 3x with PBS/Tween and wells refilled with 100 μ l of goat anti-human IgG γ chain alkaline phosphatase conjugate diluted 1:5000 in 1% Marvel/PBS. After 1 hour the wells were washed 3x with PBS/Tween and bound antibody was revealed with ρ -NPP substrate by absorbance at 405 nm.

Results

[0203] The results of this experiment are shown in Figure 23.

[0204] This result clearly shows that pre-incubation with activated TGFβ2 inhibits binding of 6B1 to TGFβ2 bound onto an ELISA plate, whereas the latent form does not. This proves that 6B1 IgG4 only binds to the active form of TGFβ2.

EXAMPLE 7

Neutralisation by antibodies directed against TGFβ2 of the inhibitory effect of TGFβ isoforms on cell proliferation

[0205] The neutralising activity of 6B1 IgG4, 6H1 IgG4 (purified as in example 2) and a mouse monodonal antibody (Genzyme; J.R. Dasch et al., supra) was measured for each of the TGFβ isoforms, TGFβ1, TGFβ2 and TGFβ3 in the TF1 cell proliferation assay described in Example 3. The concentration of TGFβ isoform was 100pM in each assay. [0206] As shown in Figure 16, 6B1 IgG4 strongly neutralises TGFβ2 with an IC₅₀ of approximately 2nM (Table 6). This compares to 10nM for the mouse monodonal from Genzyme and 12nM for 6HI IgG4. Neither 6B1 IgG4 nor 6H1 IgG4 significantly neutralise TGFβ1 (Fig. 17). However, there is significant neutralisation of TGFβ3 by both 6B1 (IC₅₀ ca. 11nM) and 6H1 IgG4 ca. 20nM; Fig. 18). This is considerably less than the neutralisation potency of the Genzyme monodonal (IC₅₀ ca. 0.1nM).

[0207] Both 6B1 IgG4 and 6H1 IgG4 are stronger neutralisers of TGFβ2 activity than of TGFgβ3 activity. The neutralisation of TGFβ3 activity is greater than would be predicted from the relative binding of these two isoforms by the antibodies (example 2) and the relative binding in a radioreceptor assay (example 8).

EXAMPLE 8

Inhibition by antibodies directed against $TGF\beta 2$ of binding of other $TGF\beta$ isoforms to receptors measured in a radioreceptor assay

[0208] The ability of 6B1 IgG4 to inhibit binding of TGFβ isoforms to receptors was measured in a radioreceptor assay as described in example 4.

[0209] 6B1 IgG4 inhibited binding of 125 I-TGF β 2 with an IC $_{50}$ of 0.05nM. There was no significant inhibition of binding of 125 I-TGF β 1 whereas for 125 I-TGF β 3 6B1 IgG4 inhibited binding with an IC $_{50}$ of approximately 4nM (Table 6). This indicates the potency of 6B1 IgG4 in this assay and its selectivity for the neutralisation of TGF β 2 activity. Cross-reactivity with TGF β 3 in this assay is less than 2%.

[0210] Thus 6B1 IgG4 preferentially inhibits the binding of TGF β 2 to its receptors compared with binding of TGF β 3.

EXAMPLE 9

15

30

55

Assessment of TGF\$1 Antibodies for Therapeutic Use

[0211] The antibodies isolated in Example 1 were assessed for potential therapeutic value by in vitro measurements of the ability to inhibit TGF β 1 binding to its receptors and in vitro binding properties.

[0212] In Example 4 (Table 5) CS32 showed the strongest inhibition of the antibodies tested of the binding of ¹²⁵I-TGFβ1 to receptors on A549 cells. A further comparison was performed between CS32 and further antibodies (CS35, CS37 and CS38) that were isolated as described in the experiment in Example 1, section 5c. This showed that CS37 appeared to be the most potent of these antibodies in this assay with an IC₅₀ of approximately 8nM, compared with 40nM for CS32. The IC50 value for CS32 is higher than in the previous assay (Table 5) because the nature of the assay means that the absolute IC₅₀ value can vary with assay conditions.

[0213] The antibodies 1A-E5 and 1AH-6 (Example1, section 1f) and antibodies derived from them were much less potent than antibodies derived from 1B2 in neutralising TGFβ activity in this radioreceptor assay.

[0214] Thus CS37 was the most potent antibody candidate as assessed by inhibition of binding of 125 I-TGF β 1 to its receptor.

Assessment of binding to TGFβ3 by anti-TGFβ1 antibodies

[0215] The antibodies 14A1 and 10A6 (Example 1, section 2 (a) (iii)) were shown to preferentially bind TGF β 1 over TGF β 2 and TGF β 3 using the same specificity ELISA as was described in Example 1, section 1 (d) (iii), except that microtitre plates were coated with 50 μ 1 of either 0.2 μ g/ml TGF β 1; 0.2 μ g/ml TGF β 2; 0.2 μ g/ml TGF β 3; 10 μ g/ml bovine serum albumin (BSA) or PBS (the uncoated well). The clones were shown to be specific for TGF β 1 since the signal generated in the TGF β 1 coated well was at least five fold greater than the signal on TGF β 2 and TGF β 3.

[0216] Antibodies derived from the same 1B2 lineage as these antibodies, such as 27Cl/10A6 lgG4 (which contains the same VL as 10A6 and the 27C1 VH was prepared by mutagenesis of CDR3 residues) should have the same cross-reactivity against $TGF\beta3$.

EXAMPLE 10

Construction of a High Expressing Cell Line for 6B1 IgG4 using the Glutamine Synthase Selection Systemand Assessment in a Neutralisation Assay

Construction of p6H1 VH gamma4

[0217] 6B1 VH was amplified from 6H1 pG4D100 (Example 2) by PCR using oligonucleotides P16 and P17. This DNA was joined by PCR with a 158bp DNA fragment from M13VHPCR1 (R. Orlandi et al Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86 3833-3837, 1989) containing a signal sequence, splice sites and an intron, using oligonucleotides P10 and P17. The PCR product was cut with HindIII ad Apal and cloned into HindIII-Apal cut pGamma4 (Lonza Biologics plc). A plasmid with the correct insertion was identified and designated p6H1 VH gamma4 (see Figure 20). The VH gene and flanking regions were sequenced at this stage.

Construction of 6B1 ABam pLN10

[0218] The VL gene of 6B1 was amplified from the clone of 6B1 scFv in pCANTAB6 (Example 1) and subcloned into

pUC119. The VL gene was then mutated by in vitro mutagenesis to remove an internal BamHI site, modifying the DNA sequence but not the protein sequence. In vitro mutagenesis was performed using the oligonucleotide LamDeltaBamHI (Table 1) using a kit from Amersham International plc. The mutated VL gene was amplified using the primers Vλ3backEuApa and HuJλ2-3ForEuBam and subcloned as an ApaLI-BamHI fragment into the vector vlcassetteCAT1. The VL gene was then cloned as a HindIII-BamHI fragment into the vector pLN10 (Figure 8) to generate the vector 6B1ΔBam pLN10.

Construction of p6B1λ

15

20

[0219] The 6B1 Vλ gene was amplified by PCR from p6B1ΔBampLN10 using oligonucleotides P22 and P26. The Cλ gene was amplified by PCR from pLN10-10A6 (Example 2) using oligonucleotides P25 and P19. The 2 DNAs were joined by overlapping PCR using the oligonucleotides P22 and P19 and the product cut with BstBI and EcoRI and cloned into BstBI-EcoRI cut pMR15.1 (Lonza Biologics pIc). A plasmid with the correct insertion was identified and designated p6B1λ (Figure 21).

Construction of final expression vector p6B1gamma4gs

[0220] p6H1 VHgamma4 and p6B1 λ were digested with BamHI and Notl, fragments were purified and ligated together. A plasmid of the desired configuration was identified from transformants and designated p6B1gamma4gs (Figure 22).

Transfection of NS0 with p6B1 gamma4gs

[0221] Stable transfectants secreting 6B1 IgG4 were selected by introducing into NS0 myeloma cells p6B1 which includes the glutamine synthetase (gs) gene which allows growth in glutamine-free (G-) medium (C.R. Bebbington et al Bio/Technology 10 169-175, 1992). 40µg p6B1 gamma4gs were linearised by digestion with Pvul. The DNA was electroporated into 1.5 x 10⁷ NS0 cells. Cells were then added to G+DMEM/10% FCS and 50µl aliquots distributed into 6 x 96-well plates and allowed to recover for 24h. The medium was then made selective by the addition of 150µl G-DMEM/10%FCs. Three weeks later gs⁺ transfectants were screened by ELISA for the ability to secrete human IgG4½ antibody. The highest producers were expanded and further analysed. From this analysis 5D8 was selected as the candidate production cell line. 5D8 was cloned once by limiting dilution to give the cell line 5D8-2A6.

Assessment of 6B1 IgG4 derived from cell line 5D8-2A6 in the TF1 neutralisation assay

[0222] 6B1 IgG4 was purified from the GS/NS0 cell line 5D8-2A6 grown in serum-free medium as described in Example 2. The 6B1 IgG4 antibody was assayed in the TF1 neutralisation assay as described in Example 3. An IC₅₀ value of 1.8nM was obtained in this assay. Subsequent assays of preparations of 6B1 IgG4 derived from the 5D8-2A6 cell line have indicated values of IC₅₀ in the range of 0.65 to 2nM. These are comparable to the values obtained for 6B1 IgG4 produced from CHO cells (Example 2) and compare favourably with that obtained for 6H1 IgG4 derived from a CHO cell line (IC₅₀ of 15nM). The values obtained for the IC₅₀ for 6B1 IgG4 and 6H1 IgG4 in this example are more reliable than those obtained in Example 3 and are shown in Table 4, because of improvements in the assay and in the expression and purification of the antibodies. The IC₅₀ value may however be expected to vary with the precise conditions of the assay.

[0223] Thus the 6B1 IgG4 provides potent neutralisation of TGFβ2 and is suitable for use as a therapeutic.

EXAMPLE 11

45

Determination of the Epitope on TGFβ2 for the Antibody 6B1 using a Peptide Phage Display Library

[0224] The antibody 6B1 was further characterised by epitope mapping. This was done by using a peptide phage display library to select peptide sequences that bind specifically to 6B1. These peptide sequences were then compared to the amino acid sequence of TGFβ2. Correlation between peptide sequences that bind to 6B1 and matching parts of the TGFβ2 amino acid sequence indicate an epitope of TGFβ2 to which 6B1 binds. An "epitope" is that part of the surface of an antigen to which a specific antibody binds.

[0225] In this example, the peptide library used was constructed as described by Fisch et al (I. Fisch et al (1996) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci USA <u>93</u> 7761-7766) to give a phage display library of 1 x 10¹³ independent clones. Phage displaying peptides that bind to the antibody 6B1 were selected from this library by panning. This was performed as described in Example 1.

[0226] Purified 6B1 IgG4 antibody at 10µg/ml in 4ml of PBS was coated onto a plastic tube (Nunc; maxisorp) by incubating overnight at 4°C. After washing and blocking with MPBS (see Example 1) an aliquot of the peptide library containing 5 x 10¹³ phage in 4ml 3%MPBS was added to the tube and incubated at room temperature for 1.5 hours. The tube was washed 10 times with PBST(0.1%), then 10 times with PBS. Bound phage particles were eluted from the tube by adding 4ml of 100mM triethylamine and incubating the tube stationary for 10 minutes at room temperature. The eluted phage were then added to a tube containing 2ml 1M-Tris.HCl (pH7.4) and 10ml 2YT broth. The phage were then added to 20ml of logarithmically growing E. coli TG1 cells and grown for 1 hour shaking at 100rpm at 37°C. The infected cells were then plated on 2YT agar medium with 15µg/ml tetracycline in 243mm x 243mm dishes (Nunc). Plates were incubated at 30°C for 18 hours. Colonies were scraped off the plates into 10 ml 2TY broth containing 15% (v/v) glycerol for storage at -70°C.

[0227] 250µl of cells from the first round of selection was used to inoculate 500ml 2YT broth (containing 15µg/ml tetracycline) in a 2 litre conical flask and grown overnight, at 30°C with shaking at 280rpm. A 2ml aliquot of this culture was then taken and centrifuged to remove all cells. 1ml of this phage supernatant was the used for a second round of selection as described above. The pattern of phage growth and panning was repeated over a third and a fourth round of selection.

[0228] Individual colonies from the fourth round of selection were used to inoculate 100µl 2YT broth (containing 15µg/ml tetracycline) into individual wells of 96 well tissue culture plates and grown overnight with gentle shaking at 100rpm at 30°C. Glycerol was added to a final concentration of 15% (v/v) and these master plates were stored frozen at -70°C.

[0229] These clones were screened for clones that bound specifically to the antibody 6B1 in ELISA. Cells from the master plates were used to inoculate 96 well tissue culture plates containing 100µl 2YT broth (containing 15µg/ml tetracycline) per well and grown overnight with gentle shaking at 100rpm at 30°C. The plates were then centrifuged at 2000rpm. The 100µl phage supernatants from each well were recovered and each was mixed with 100µl of 4% skimmed milk powder in 2x PBS. 100µl of each of these was then assayed by phage ELISA. Purified 6B1 IgG4 antibody at 10µg/ml in PBS was coated onto flexible microtitre plates by incubating overnight at 4°C. Control plates coated with an irrelevant IgG4 antibody at 10µg/ml were also prepared. The ELISAs were performed as described in Example 1, and visualised with the chromagenic substrate pNPP (Sigma).

[0230] Approximately 20% of all the clones analysed bound to the 6B1 coated plate. None of the clones analysed bound to ELISA plates coated with the irrelevant antibody. Binding therefore appeared to be specific for the binding site of the antibody 6B1.

[0231] Clones which bound 6B1 were analysed by DNA sequencing as described by Fisch et al. A total of 31 different clones were sequenced. These were analysed for possible matches with the sequence of $TGF\beta2$ using Mac vector software. Of these clones, 12 showed poor matching with the sequence of $TGF\beta2$ and 10 had no similarity at all. However, there were 4 different clones (some of which had been selected more than once) which showed a reasonable match to a region of the $TGF\beta2$ sequence between amino acid positions 56 to 69. Table 8 shows the amino acid sequence of the exon of each of these clones that appears to be responsible for binding to 6B1.

[0232] None of these clones exactly match the sequence of $TGF\beta2$ nor is there a single clear consensus sequence between the peptide clones. Nevertheless, careful examination of the sequences reveals a match with residues 60 to 64 of $TGF\beta2$ (Table 8). Lining up four clones with L at position 64 reveals 2 clones with R at position 60, 1 clone with V at position 61, 2 with L at position 62 and 3 with S at position 63. This provides the sequence RVLSL corresponding to residues 60 to 64 which form part of the alpha helix which forms the heel region of $TGF\beta2$. An antibody recognising this structure would not be expected to make contact with every amino acid residue in the helix and so a peptide mimicking this sequence could have considerable sequence variation at positions that correspond to parts of the helix that do not make contact. The alpha helix recognised is believed to form part of the receptor binding region of $TGF\beta2$ (D.L. Griffith et al. (1996) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 93 878-883).

EXAMPLE 12

50

10

20

Determination by Immunohistochemistry of Binding of 6B1 IgG4 to TGFβ2 in Mammalian Tissue and Absence of Cross Reactivity

[0233] To detect TGF β 2 in formalin-fixed tissue sections that express the cytokine, the tissue section is generally treated with a protease, pronase E. This digestion step unmasks the antigen, possibly activating latent TGF β 2 to give active TGF β 2. 6B1 IgG4 detects only the active form of TGF β 2 (Example 6).

[0234] Using 6B1 IgG4 and immunohistochemical methods the distribution of TGF β2 was determined in formalin fixed-paraffin wax embedded rat normal rat kidney, and experimentally lesioned rat brain tissue, following pronase E digestion.

[0235] The reactivity of 6B1 IgG4 in frozen cryostat sections of acetone post-fixed normal human tissue was also

ascertained to determine whether there was any binding to other antigens in these tissues.

Method

Rat Tissue

[0236] Paraffin embedded rat tissues were de-waxed and rehydrated through an alcohol series. The sections were then treated with 0.1% pronase E for exactly 8 min and then washed in water. TGF β2 was detected in the sections using 6B1 IgG4 at 500ng/ml following the protocol provided with a Vectastain ABC (avidin-biotin-complex) kit from Vector Laboratories. On kidney sections, bound antibody was located with alkaline phosphatase and peroxidase was used on rat brain tissues.

Human Tissue

[0237] The following human tissue samples were used: Adrenal, Aorta, Blood, Large intestine, Small intestine, Cerebrum, Kidney, Lymph Node, Liver, Lung, Spleen, Pancreas, Skeletal muscle, Cardiac Muscle, Thyroid, Nerve, Skin, Eye.

[0238] Cryostat sections and smears were fixed for 15 minutes in acetone before application of 6B1 IgG4 antibody labelled with FITC using Sigma Immunoprobe kit. The labelled antibody was incubated for 18hr at 4°C, then detected using an indirect alkaline phosphatase method (detection with anti-FITC antibody followed with anti-species enzyme conjugated antibody). In instances where endogenous alkaline phosphatase activity could not be suppressed a peroxidase detection method was used. No pronase digestion was used in this case, therefore this procedure would detect only antigens with which the antibody cross-reacts.

25 Results

35

Rat Tissue

[0239] Rat kidneys displayed positive staining in tubules present on both the apical and the basolateral side, demonstrating the presence of TGF $\beta 2$ in the tissues.

[0240] Injured rat brain at 5 days post injury showed positive staining of neurones, astrocytes and macrophages which was absent in normal brain. This indicates that the TGF $\beta 2$ is expressed in rat brain following injury.

<u>Human Tissue</u>

[0241] No specific staining of any tissue was observed using fixed cryostat sections of the tissues listed above. Therefore 6B1 IgG4 does not cross-react with antigens in these tissues and when used therapeutically will bind only active TGF β2 in tissue sections detected by immunohistochemical methods.

40 EXAMPLE 13

Kinetic analysis of the binding of 6B1 single chain Fv and 6B1 IgG4 to TGFβ isoforms

[0242] Surface plasmon resonance (SPR) can be used to examine real-time interactions between an immobilised ligand and an analyte, and derive kinetic constants from this data. This was performed using the BIAcore 2000 system (Pharmacia Biosensor) with the antigen immobilised on a surface, and the antibody as analyte.

[0243] The system utilises the optical properties of surface plasmon resonance to detect alterations in protein concentration within a dextran matrix. Antigen is covalently bound to the dextran matrix at a set amount, and as solution containing antibody passes over the surface to which this is attached, antibody binds to the antigen, and there is a detectable change in the local protein concentration, and therefore an increase in the SPR signal. When the surface is washed with buffer, antibody dissociates from the antigen and there is then a reduction in the SPR signal, so the rate of association, and dissociation, and the amount of antibody bound to the antigen at a given time can all be measured. The changes in SPR signal are recorded as resonance units (RU), and are displayed with respect to time along the y-axis of a sensorgram.

[0244] The density of immobilised ligand on the surface of a BIACore chip is important when deriving kinetic data from the sensorgrams generated. It needs to be quite low, so that only a small amount of analyte antibody is needed for saturation of the chip surface. For simplicity, the density of a chip surface is quoted in RU's, and an ideal amount for a ligand such as TGFβ2 or TGFβ3 (25kDa) is 400-600 RU's relative to the baseline set during the immobilisation of the

ligand to the surface. The actual amount of TGFβ that has to be added to get the correct density has to be determined by investigation, but is reproducible once the correct concentration has been found.

[0245] Immobilisation of the ligand to the dextran matrix of the chip surface is facilitated via amine groups, on lysine side chains in the protein, and carboxyl groups in the dextran matrix. The carboxyl groups in the dextran are activated with N-hydroxysuccinimide (NHS) and N-ethyl-N'-(3-diethylaminopropyl) carbodiimide (EDC) the antigen in acidic solution is then bound to the surface, and finally any unreacted carboxyl groups are blocked with ethanolamine.

[0246] The immobilisation of ligand is automated by the BIACore 2000 machine, and all steps are carried out in the autosampler or in the flowcell, on the dextran surface of the chip. The buffer used throughout the immobilisation procedure, and the analysis of samples is Hepes -buffered saline (HBS) with a surfactant (Pharmacia Biosensor). The chips (Pharmacia, CM5), have dextran coating on a thin layer of gold. NHS at 100mM and EDC at 400mM are mixed by the autosampler, and then a fixed volume is injected over the flowcell surface. This is followed by an injection of antigen in a suitable buffer. In the case of TGF β , a surface of the correct density was given by using 25-30 μ g/ml solution of TGF β 2 (AMS) OR TGF β 3 (R & D systems) in 10mM acetate. After injection of the ligand, the chip is blocked using 1M ethanolamine. The total amount of TGF β bound was assessed from the total increase in resonance units over this period. [0247] To determine the kinetic parameters, a series of dilutions of the antibody samples was made in HBS from about 500 μ g/ml down to less than 1 μ g/ml, usually through doubling dilutions. After the antibody has been injected over the antigen surface, the surface is washed with HBS, then regenerated by stripping off the bound antibody with a pulse of 100mM HCl. At the higher concentrations of antibody the antigen on the chip surface is saturated, and the off rate is determined on washing with buffer in the dissociation phase. For determination of the on-rate, lower concentrations of antibody are used, giving a linear binding phase in the sensorgram, allowing k_{on} determination.

[0248] The set-of dilutions were repeated on a separate preparation of the same antibody.

[0249] To manipulate the sensorgrams to obtain kinetic constants k_{on} and k_{off} , the BIAevaluation software package is used. For each binding curve used in the calculations, care was taken that the conditions were appropriate for the determination of kinetic constants.

[0250] 6B1 IgG4 was purified from the GS/NS0 cell line of Example 10 as in Example 2. 6B1 single chain Fv was expressed intracellularly in $E.\ coli$, refolded in vitro (using the methodology of WO94/18227), and purified to give a homogeneous product. The values of k_{on} and k_{off} were determined for 6B1 IgG4 for binding to both TGF β 2 and TGF β 3, and for the single-chain Fv 6B1 for binding to TGF β 2. The dissociation constant was calculated by dividing k_{off} by k_{on} . The values for these kinetic parameters are shown in Table 7.

[0251] Thus, 6B1 scFv and 6B1 lgG4 show very low dissociation constants of 2.3nM and 0.89nM respectively for TGFβ2, and there is 9% cross-reactivity with TGFβ3 (as judged by the ratio of dissociation constants of 6B1 lgG4 for TGFβ3 and TGFβ2). For comparison, in earlier studies, where the standard errors were greater and the values less precise, the Kd values for TGFβ2 were determined to be 0.7nM for 6A5 scFv (Table 2) and 2nM for 6H1 lgG4 (Example 2). The Kd values for all the antibodies directed against TGFβ2 which share the same 6H1 VH domain are low and below 10nM.

EXAMPLE 14

Binding of a Peptide Corresponding to Residues 56 to 69 of TGF\u03b72 to 6B1 IgG4

[0252] A peptide was synthesised corresponding to the amino acids of TGF β 2 surrounding the residues RVLSL, the epitope identified from the selection of phage from the peptide display library (Example 11).

[0253] The 17-mer peptide CGG-TQHSRVLSLYNTIN (TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉; synthesised by Cambridge Research Biochemicals) contains residues 56 to 69 of TGF β 2 with RVLSL (residues 60 to 64) at its centre. The CGG N-terminal extension is a spacer with a cysteine residue to facilitate coupling of the peptide to carrier proteins. The peptide corresponding to residues 56 to 69 from TGF β 1 (TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉; CGG-TQYSKVLSLYNQHN) was also synthesised. As a control, irrelevant peptide GPEASRPPKLHPG was used.

[0254] Two approaches were used to confirm that the epitope on TGFβ2 for 6B1 IgG4 comprised the amino acids RVLSL.

- (i) Assessment of the ability of 6B1 IgG4 to bind to TGFβ2₅₆₋₆₉ and TGFβ1₅₆₋₆₉ coupled to BSA by ELISA
- (ii) Assessment of the ability of peptides to bind to 6B1 IgG4 coated onto a BIACore sensor chip.

(i) Assessment of the ability of 6B1 IgG4 to bind to TGFβ2₅₆₋₆₉ and TGFβ1₅₆₋₆₉ coupled to BSA by ELISA

[0255] The binding of 6B1 IgG4 to synthetic peptides $TGF\beta1_{56-69}$ and $TGF\beta2_{56-69}$ conjugated to BSA was assessed in an ELISA assay. This was compared with the binding of a control antibody 2G6 IgG4 which is an engineered antibody with a heavy chain containing a VH from an antibody directed against the hapten NIP combined with a light chain con-

32

50

35

40

20

.

taining a VL from an antibody directed against lysozyme.

Method

[0256] Two mg of each of the peptides $TGF\beta1_{56-69}$ and $TGF\beta2_{56-69}$ were conjugated to BSA using an Imject Activated Immunogen Conjugation kit (Pierce).

[0257] An immunosorp microtitre plate (Nunc) was coated overnight with 10ug/ml of the conjugated peptides in PBS (rows A-D TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉, rows E-F TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉) at 100 μ l/well. The wells were washed 3x with PBS-tween and the following additions made: Column 1 -100 μ l PBS in each well as reagent control; Column 2, rows A,B,E and F 200 μ l of 6B1 lgG4 10 μ g/ml; Column 2, rows C,D,G and H 200 μ l of 2G6 lgG4 10 μ g/ml.

[0258] 100µl of PBS was put into all the remaining wells. To produce doubling dilutions of the antibodies, 100µl was removed from each well in column 2 and placed into the next well in column 3. The sample was mixed and 100µl removed and added to the next well in column 4. This procedure was repeated along the plate with the last 100µl being discarded. The plate was then incubated at 4°C for 18hr.

[0259] After 3x washes with PBS-tween the wells were refilled with 100µl of an alkaline phosphatase conjugate of goat F(ab')₂ fragment specific for the human IgG gamma chain diluted 1:1000 in PBS and incubated for a further 1hr. After 3x further washes with PBS-tween bound antibody was revealed with p-NPP substrate for 20min.

Results

20

[0260] 6B1 IgG4 was shown to bind to both conjugated peptides (Figure 15) but the ELISA signal obtained with TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉ was much lower than that obtained with TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉ at an equivalent concentration of 6B1 IgG4. An approximately 8 to 10 times higher concentration of 6B1 IgG4 was required to obtain an equivalent signal with TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉ compared with TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉. No signal was obtained with the control 2G6 IgG4 antibody with either peptide-BSA conjugate. 6B1 IgG4 therefore strongly binds TGFb256-69 and more weakly binds TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉ coupled to BSA.

(ii) Assessment of the ability of peptides to bind to 6B1 IgG4 coated onto a BIACore sensor chip.

[0261] The binding of 6B1 IgG4 to TGFβ2₅₆₋₆₉ was confirmed by binding the peptide to 6B1 IgG4 coated on to a BIACore sensor chip. The determination of binding properties by surface plasmon resonance using the Pharmacia BIACore 2000 was described in Example 13. The method of creating a BIACore sensor chip coated with 6B1 IgG4 was as for the method for coupling with TGFβ, described in Example 13, except that 6B1 IgG4 was coupled at 5μg/ml in 10mM acetate buffer, pH3.5. A surface of 5000RU was generated using 25μl of 6B1 IgG4.

[0262] Twenty µl of the the peptides were applied to the 6B1 surface at 1 mg/ml with regeneration of the surface using an acid pulse to remove bound peptide between samples. The amount of binding was assessed by setting a baseline response of absolute RU prior to injection, and then subtracting this from the value at 20 seconds after the injection was complete to give a relative response in RU. This is taken to be the amount of binding to the 6B1 surface.

[0263] The binding obtained is shown in Table 9. There was a very low level of binding of the irrelevant peptide. TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉ appeared to bind specifically at a low level to 6B1 lgG4. However, the TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉ peptide bound to 6B1 lgG4 specifically and very much more strongly.

[0264] The low level of binding of 6B1 IgG4 to the TGF β 1 peptide in the ELISA and BIACore assays is not unexpected given that 10 of the 14 TGF β amino acids are identical with the TGF β 2 peptide. Nevertheless, 6B1 IgG4 binds the TGF β 2₅₆₋₆₉ peptide very much more strongly than it binds the TGF β 1₅₆₋₆₉ peptide. The level of discrimination between these TGF β 1 and TGF β 2 peptides is very much lower however than is seen for the radioreceptor (Table 6) and neutralisation assays (Table 6 and Figures 16 and 17) with native isoforms. In these assays, 6B1 IgG4 strongly neutralises TGF β 2 but has little effect on TGF β 1 biological activity. This greater discrimination presumably reflects the context of the residues of the peptides in the native isoforms.

Conclusions

50

[0265] These results support the assignment of the epitope of 6B1 IgG4 on TGFβ2 to the aminoacids in the region of residues 60 to 64. The peptide used in this example, residues 56 to 69, corresponds to the amino acids of alpha helix H3 (M.P. Schlunegger & M.G. Grutter Nature 358 430-434, 1992). TGFβ2 forms a head-to-tail dimer with the alpha helix H3 (also referred to as the heel) of one subunit forming an interface with finger regions (including residues 24 to 37 and residues in the region of amino acids 91 to 95; also referred to as fingers 1 and 2) from the other subunit (S. Daopin et al Proteins: Structure, Function and Genetics 17 176-192, 1993). It has been proposed that the primary structural features which interact with the TGFβ2 receptor consist of amino acids at the C-terminal end of the alpha helix H3 from one chain together with residues of fingers 1 and 2 of the other chain (D.L. Griffith et al Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 93

878-883, 1996). The identification of an epitope for 6B1 \lg G4 within the alpha helix H3 of TGF β 2 is consistent with 6B1 \lg G4 preventing receptor binding and neutralising the biological activity of TGF β 2.

[0266] If the epitope for 6B1 IgG4 is three dimensional there may be other non-contiguous epitopes to which the antibody may bind.

[0267] There is earlier evidence that antibodies directed against this region of TGFβ2 may be specific for TGFβ2 and neutralise its activity. Flanders et al (Development 113 183-191 1991) showed that polyclonal antisera could be raised in rabbits against residues 50 to 75 of mature TGFβ2 and that these antibodies recognised TGFβ2 but not TGFβ1 in Western blots. In an earlier paper, K.C. Flanders et al (Biochemistry 27 739-746, 1988) showed that polyclonal antisera raised in rabbits against amino acids 50 to 75 of TGFβ1 could neutralise the biological activity of TGFβ1. The antibody we have isolated and characterised, 6B1 IgG4, is a human antibody directed against amino acids in this region which neutralises the biological activity of human TGFβ2. It is surprising that such a neutralising antibody against TGFβ2 can be isolated in humans (where immunisation with a peptide cannot be used for ethical reasons) directly from a phage display antibody repertoire.

[0268] The complete disclosure of WO97/13844, including its claims, is specifically incorporated herein.

_
Б Б.
f. DT
o L
atio
eris
act
char
and
6
cati
: 1 £1
den
he 1
in t
ged
g g
1me <i>r</i>
pr
tide
cleo
Joun
0119
Table 1: Oligonucleotide primers used in the identification and characterisation of TGF-blantibodies.
le :
rat

Primer		Nucleotide sequence 5' to 3'
182 mutVHCDR3	ç	5' CGT GGT CCC TIT GCC CCA GAC GTC CAC ACC ACT AGA ATC GTA GCC ACT ATA TTC CCC AGT TCG CGC ACA GTA ATA CAC AGC CGT
pUC19reverse	, v	5' AGC GGA TAA CAA TIT CAC ACA GG 3'
fdrer sed	5.	5' GTC GTC TTT CCA GAC GTT AGT 3'
PCR-H-Link	Ŋ	5' ACC GCC AGA GCC ACC TCC GCC 3'
PCR-L-Link	Š	GGC GGA GGT GGC TCT GGC GGT 3'
myc seg 10	5	5' CTC TTC TGA GAT TTT TTG 3'
HuJH4-5For	Δ	5' TGA GGA GAC GGT GAC CAG GGT TCC 3'
RL1	. Q	5' G(C/A)A CCC TGG TCA CCG TCT CCT CA GGT GGA GGC GGT TCA GGC GGA GGT GGC AGC GGC GGT TCA GGC GGA GGT GGC AGC
RL2	00 0	5' GGA CAA TGG TCA CCG TCT CTT CA GGT GGA GGC GGT TCA GGC GGA GGT GGC AGC GGC GGT GC AGC
RL3	00 .	5' GGA CCA CGG TCA CCG TCT CCT CA GGT GGA GGC GGT TCA GGC GGA GGT GGC AGC GGC GGT TCA GC GGA GGT GGC AGC

VHIb/7a back Sfi 5'-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CAG GCC ATG GCC CAG (AG)TG CAG CTG GTG CA(AG) TCT GG-3'

VH1c back Sfi 5.-Grc crc GcA Act GCG GCC CAG GCC ARG GCC (GC)AG GTC CAG CTG GT(AG) CAG TCT GG-3'

5.-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CAG CCG GCC ATG GCC CAG (AQ)TC ACC TTG AAG GAG TCT GG-3' VH2b back Sfi

VH 3b back Sfi 5'-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CAG CCG GCC ATG GCC (GC)AG GTG CAG CTG GTG GAG TCT GG-3'

5.-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CAG CCG GCC ATG GCC GAG GTG CAG CTG GTG GAG (AT)C(TC) GG-3' VH3c back Sfi

VH4b back Sfi 5.-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CAG GCC ATG GCC CAG GTG CAG CTA CAG CAG TGG GG-3'

5.-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CAG CCG GCC ATG GCC CAG (GC)TG CAG CTG CAG GAG TC(GC) GG-3' VH4c back Sfi

VH5b back Sf1 5'-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CAG GCC ATG GCC GA(AG) GTG CAG CTG GTG CAG TCT GG-3'

VH 6a back Sfi 5.-GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CAG GCC CAG GTA CAG CTG CAG CAG TCA GG-3'

5'- AGC TCG GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GCC CCT GGG GCC CAC AGC GAG GTG CAG CTG GTG GAG TCT GG - 3' VH3BACKSfiEu

<u>.</u> 5'-CGA GTC ATT CTG CAC TTG GAT CCA CTC ACC TGA GGA GAC GGT GAC CGT GGT CCC VHJH6FORBam

DeltaBamHI 5'-GA GAA TCG GTC TGG GAT TCC TGA GGG CCG G-3'

.3. 5'- AGC TCG GTC CTC GCA ACT GGT GTG CAC TCC CAC GTT ATA CTG ACT CAG GAC CC VA3/4BackEuApa

HUJA2-3ForEuBam 5'-G GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GAT CCA CTC ACC TAG GAC GGT CAG CTT GGT CCC- 3'

<u>.</u> م 5'-CGA GTC ATT CTG CAC TTG GAT CCA CTC ACC TGA GGA GAC GGT GAC CAG GGT GCC VHJH1-2FORBam

55

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50	45	40		35		30		25	20	00	15		10	5	
VK2BackEuApa	kBuApa 5'-		e GTC	CTC (SCA AC	T GGT	ere	CAC	ත රාධ	at Gen	GTG	AGC TCG GTC CTC GCA ACT GGT GTG CAC TCC GAT GTT GTG ATG ACT CAG TCT CC-3	T CAG	TCT CC	-3.
HuJKFo	HujkforBuBam 5'-G	GTC CTC GCA ACT GCG GAT CCA CTC ACG TTT GAT ATC CAC TTT GGT CCC -3'	GCA :	₹त क	cg gai	SO S	CIC 7	ACG T	et ga	P ATC	C Sec	mr GCT	222	÷.	
W3Bac1	VAJBackeudpa 5'- AGC TCG GTC CTC GCA ACT GGT GTG CAC TCC TCG TCT GAG CTG ACT CAG GAC CC -3	AGC TCG	STC C	rc gc	A ACT	GGT G	ile c	AC TO	C TCG	TCT G	AG C	ro act	CAG G	- 22 2K	• •
Lambel	LamDeltaBamHI 5'-	C CGG CCC TCA GGA ATC CCA GAC CGA TTC TC- 3'	30C TC	A GGA	ATC (SCA GA	ic cg	A TTC	-5 <u>F</u>	- -					
P10	5'-CTA	AGC TTA CTG AGC ACA CAG GAC CTC ACC-3	CTG A	9 C 9 C	A CAG	3 260	CTC A	CC-3							
P16	54MT	GGA TAT	CTC TCC	CC AC	A GGT) 219	CAC T	€ වට	G GTG	CAG	STG G	ACA GGT GTC CAC TCC GAG GTG CAG CTG GTG GAG TCT G-3'	TCT G	-3-	•
P17	5'-ATG	GGC CCT TGG TGG AAG CTG AAG AGA CGG TGA CCA GGG TGC C-3'	TGG T	eg M	o cro	AAG)	AGA C	ec Te	A CCA	999	D C C	-3			
P19	5' -TTG	AAT TCA GGT GGG GGC ACT TCT CCC TCT ATG AAC ATT CCG TAG GGG CCA CTG TCT TC-3'	GGT G	99 99	ic Act	TCT (I DOD	CT M	'G AAC	ATT :	CCG T	AG GGG	ව්	TG TCT	TC-3
P22	5: -TTA	ACG ATT	TCG	DAC GC	ic Acc	TCG AAC GCC ACC ATG GGA TGG AGC TGT	GGA T	SG AG	ic Tgi	ATC	ATC C	ATC CTC-3'			
P25	5GIC	CTA GGT	GGT GAG TAG ATC TAT CTG GGA TAA GCA TGC TGT TTT C-3	'AG AT	ic tat	ु भू	GGA 1	TAN GC	'a Tga	: TGT	T'I'I	-3,			
P26	5 - GAT	CTA CTC ACC TAG GAC GGT CAG CTT GG-3'	T CC 1	AG G	ic ggi	500	G FIS	₹6-3°							

55

Table 2

Properties of single chain Fv fragments for binding to TGFbeta1 or TGFbeta2 determined using BIACore					
Antibody	koff (s ⁻¹)	K _d (nM)			
TGFbeta1					
31G9 9.0 x 10 ⁻⁴ 12					
CS32	1.2 x 10 ⁻³				
CS39 1.7 x 10 ⁻³					
TGFbeta2					
6A5	1.4 x 10 ⁻⁴	0.7			
6B1	6.0 x 10 ⁻⁴				
6H1	1.1 x 10 ⁻³				
14F12	2.1 x 10 ⁻³				

Table 3

	Daily dose levels for i	ndividual animals in	each grou	ρ
Group	Clone	Antibody format	Antigen	Dose
1	Saline Control	-	-	-
2	31G9	scFv	TGFβ₁	20ng
3	6A5	scFv	TGFβ ₂	20ng
4	27C1/10A6	lgG4	TGFβ₁	692ng
5	6H1	lgG4	TGFβ ₂	1.76µg
6	31G9 +6A5	scFv's	TGFβ ₁	20ng
			TGFβ ₂	*
7	27C1/10A6 + 6H1	lgG4's	TGFβ₁	692ng
			TGFβ ₂	1.76µg

Table 4

I.C. ₅₀ values for antibodies in TF1 assay					
Antibody	scFv (nM)	lgG4 (nM)			
6H1	1.5	100			
6B1 15 11					
6A5	- 8	150			
14F12	90	nd			
nd = not de	termined				

Table 5

IC ₅₀ values for antibodiousing a radiorecept	
Anti-TGF-β1 antibody	IC ₅₀ , nM
7A3 scFv	>100
31G9 scFv	30
CS32 scFv	4.5
CS39 scFv	~60
27C1/10A6 lgG	9
VT37 scFv	~100
Anti-TGF-β2 antibody	IC ₅₀ , nM
6A5 scFv	1.5
6A5 lgG	~6
6B1 scFv	0.3
6B1 lgG	0.6
6H1 scFv	0.22
6H1 lgG	~10
	1.6
11E6 lgG	1
11E6 lgG 14F12 scFv	3

Table 6

Potency of n	eutralisation isoforms	of TGFbeta			
TF1 cell pro	liferation ass	ay IC ₅₀ (nM			
	6B1 lgG4	Genzyme			
TGFbeta1	>100	1.5			
TGFbeta2	2 10				
TGFbeta3	ta3 11 0.1				
A549 cell r (nM lgG)	adioreceptor	assay IC ₅₀			
	6B1 lgG4	Genzyme			
TGFbeta1	>400	0.55			
TGFbeta2	0.05	0.5			
TGFbeta3	4	0.03			

Table 7

Kind	etic parame	eters of 6B1 Ig0	34 and 6B1 sin	gle chain Fv
antibody format	antigen	K _{off} s ⁻¹	k _{on} M ⁻¹ s ⁻¹	dissociation constant K _d
6B1 scFv	TGFβ2	6.68 x 10 ⁻⁴	2.87 x 10 ⁵	2.32
6B1 lgG	TGFβ2	3.36x 10 ⁻⁴	3.84 x 10 ⁵	0.89
6B1 IgG4	TGF _β 3	4.5 x 10 ⁻⁴	4.5 x 10 ⁴	10.0

Table 8 Peptide sequences from phage binding to 6B1 IgG4

This table shows the amino acid sequence of 4 phage peptide display clones that show a match with the sequence of TGFbeta2. These clones have been lined up below the relevant part of the sequence of TGFbeta2, which is shown from amino acid positions 56 to 77.

TGFbeta2	TQHSRVLSLYNTINPEASASPC
Clone 1	rqlslqqrmh
Clone 2	DPMDMVLKLC
Clone 3	wsefmrossl
Clone 3	ves tsl ofrg

peptide	concentration of peptide, µM	amount of binding to 6B1 IgG4 surface, RU
TGFβ256-69	537	1012.8
TGFβ1 ₅₆₋₆₉	524	190.7
irrelevant peptide	745	60.9

Table 9 Binding of peptides from TGFbeta to 6B1 IgG4 immobilised on a BIACore chip

SEQUENCE LISTING

	(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:
	(i) APPLICANT:
10	(A) NAME: Cambridge Antibody Technology Limited
	(B) STREET: The Science Park, Melbourn
	(C) CITY: Royston
	(D) STATE: Cambridgeshire
15	(B) COUNTRY: United Ringdom
	(F) POSTAL CODE (ZIP): SG8 6JJ
20	(ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: Specific binding members for human
	transforming growth factor beta; materials and methods
25	(iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 110
	(iv) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:
	(A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk
	(B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible
30	(C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS
	(D) SOFTWARE: PatentIn Release #1.0, Version #1.25 (EPO)
35	(v) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:
	APPLICATION NUMBER: EP 99102166.8
	(vi) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
40	(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: PCT/GB96/02450
	(B) FILING DATE: 07-OCT-1996
45	(vi) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
	(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: EP 96932730.3
	(B) FILING DATE: 07-OCT-1996
50	(vi) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
	(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: GB 9520486.3
	(B) FILING DATE: 06-OCT-1995

	(vi) PRI R APPLICATION DATA:
	(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: GB 9601081.4
5	(B) FILING DATE: 19-JAN-1996
-	
10	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
	(A) LENGTH: 5 amino acids
15	(B) TYPE: amino acid
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
20	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:
25	
•	Arg Val Leu Ser Leu
	1 5
30	
50	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
<i>35</i>	(A) LENGTH: 14 amino acids
	(B) TYPE: amino acid
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
40	
40	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:
45	
	Thr Gln His Ser Arg Val Leu Ser Leu Tyr Asn Thr Ile Asn
	1 5 10
50	
•	

	(2) INFORMATION I	FOR SEQ ID NO:3:		
	(i) SROUENCE	E CHARACTERISTICS	3:	
5	<u> </u>	NGTH: 17 amino ac		
	• •	PE: amino acid		
		POLOGY: linear		
10	• •			
			•	
	anongwan	E DESCRIPTION: SI	PO ID NO.3.	
15	(XI) SEQUENC	e pescription: 5	5Q 1D NO.3.	
	Cva Clv Glv	Thr Gln Tvr Ser	Lys Val Leu Ser Leu Ty:	r Asn Gln His
	l	5	10	15
	•	-		
20	Asn			
			•	
25	(2) INFORMATION	FOR SEQ ID NO:4:		
	• •	CE CHARACTERISTIC		
20	•	NGTH: 14 amino a	cids	
30		PB: amino acid		
	(D) R	OPOLOGY: linear		
35				
	(xi) SEQUENC	CE DESCRIPTION: S	SEQ ID NO:4:	
40	Thr Gln Ty	r Ser Lys Val Let	ı Ser Leu Tyr Asn Gln Hi	is Asn
	1	5	10	
.=	(2) INFORMATION	FOR SEQ ID NO:5	•	
45			5 6.	
	• •	CE CHARACTERISTIC ENGTH: 345 base		
		YPE: nucleic acid		
50	\ •	TRANDEDNESS: dou		
	• •	OPOLOGY: linear		
	, ,			
55				

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: CDS

		(E	3) LC	CATI	ON:	13	145										
	(xi)	SEC	QUEN (e de	SCRI	PTIC	on: S	seq 1	D NO):5:							
								GGA								48	
Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Pro		Arg		
1				5					10					15			
TCC	CTG	AGA	CTC	TCC	TGT	GCA	GCG	TCT	GGA	TTC	ACC	TTC	agt	AGC	TAT	96	
Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	λla	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr		
			20					25					30				
GGC	ATG	CAC	TGG	GTC	CGC	CAG	GCT	CCA	GGC	λAG	GGG	CTG	GAG	TGG	GTG	144	
Gly	Met	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val		
		35					40					45					
GCA	GTT	ATA	TGG	TAT	GAT	GGA	AGT	AAT	AAA	TAC	TAT	GCA	GAC	TCC	CTG	192	,
Ala	Val	Ile	Trp	Tyr	Хвр	Gly	Ser	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val		
	50					55					60				-		
AAG	GGC	CGA	TTC	ACC	ATC	TCC	AGA	GAC	AAT	TCC	AAG	AAC	ACG	CTG	TAT	240)
Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr		
65	i				70					75					80		
CTG	CAA	ATG	GAC	: AGC	CTG	AGA	GCC	: GAG	GAC	ACG	GCC	GTG	TAT	TAC	TGT	288	3
Leu	Glr	Met	. Asp	Ser	Lou	Arg	, Ala	. Glu	Asp	The	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys		
				85	;				90)				95	i		
GGJ	AGJ	A ACC	CTC	GAG	; TCI	AG1	TTC	TGG	GGC	: CAJ	A GGC	. ACC	: CTG	GTC	: ACC	336	5
Gly	Arg	Th i	. Leu	ı Glu	Ser	Sei	Lev	ı Trp	Gly	Glr	Gly	The	Leu	Val	Thr		
			100					105					110				
GT	C TC	C TC	A.													34!	5
		c Se															
		11	5														

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

5		. (i) s													
			•) LE					acid	8						
			(B) TY	PE:	amin	o ac	id								
10			(D) TO	POLC	GY:	line	ar								
		(ii)	MOL	ECUL	E TY	PE:	prot	ein								
														•		
15		(xi	SBQ	MENC	E DE	escri	PTIC	N: S	EQ I	D NO):6:					
											•				~ 1	3
	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	GIÅ		Val	Val	GIN	PIO		Arg
20	1				5					10					15	
						_				-1	5 5-	@ }	Db.o	So=	50-	The same
	Ser	Leu	Arg		Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala		GŢĀ	rne	THE	rne	30	GEL	-7-
25				20					25					30		
			•	_	•	•	-1 -	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	D	61 14	T.v.e	alv	Len	G) 11	Tro	Val
	GIA	Met	His	Trp	AST	Arg	GIN		PFO	GIĄ	Dys	U.J	45			
30			35					40					43			
50	•••	**- 3	Ile		M	3.00	G) v	Sor	Aan	T.ve	Tvr	Tvr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val
	VIE			TEP	TĂT	veħ	55	361	no.	2,0	-1-	60				
		50	,				33									
35	7		Arg	Dha	Th-	. Tle	Ser	Ara	Ago	Asp	Ser	Lvs	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr
			ALG	FILE	4111	70		• 3			75					80
	65)				,,										
40	7		. Net	a.	Sar	Tan	Aro	Ala	Glu	Ast	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys
	Dec	. 01.		nop	85		·			90				_	95	
45	Gly	, Arc	J Thr	Leu	Glu	ı Ser	: Ser	Leu	Trr	Gly	Glr	Gly	Thr	Leu	Va]	Thr
	02,	,,	,	100					105			_		110		
																-
	Va1	l Se	r Sei	•												
50			119													
				-												

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

5		(i)	SEQ	UBNCI	S CHJ	rac1	ERI:	STICS	S:								
			(A) LEI	NGTH :	: 369) ba	se pa	irs								
			(B) TY 1	PB: 1	aucle	oic (acid									
			(C) ST	RANDI	EDNES	SS: (doub	le								
10			(D) T O	POLO	3Y: 1	line	ar									
		(ix)	PRA	TURB	:												٠
15		,,) NA		BY: (cos										
			-) LO				69									
			,-	,													
20		(xi)	SEQ	UENC	E DE	SCRI	PTIO	N: S	eg I	D NO	:7:						
-	CAG	GTG	CAA	CTG	GTG	GAG	TCT	GGG	GGA	GGC	GTG	GTC	CAG	CCT	GGG	AGG	48
								Gly									
25	1				5					10					15		
	TCC	CTG	AGA	CTC	TCC	TGT	GCA	GCC	TCT	GGA	TTC	ACC	TTC	agt	AGC	TAT	96
	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
30				20					25					30			
	GGC	ATG	CAC	TGG	GTC	CGC	CAG	GCT	CCA	GGC	AAG	GGG	CTG	GAG	TGG	CTG	144
35	Gly	Met	Bis	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
			35					40					45				
	GCA	GTI	ATA	TCA	TAT	GAT	GGA	agt	AAT	YYY	TAC	TAT	GCA	GAC	TCC	GTG	192
40	Ala	Val	Ile	Ser	Tyr	ysb	Gly	ser	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	yab	Ser	Val	
		50)				55					60					
											-						
								AGA									240
45	Lye	Gly	Arg	, Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
	65	i				70					75	•				80	
50																TGT	288
	Lev	g Gl	n Ket	. Asc	Ser	Leu	Arg	, Ala	Glu	Asp	Thi	. Ala	Val	Туз		Cys	
					85	•				90)				9:	5	

	GCG	AAA	ACT	GGG	GAA	TAT	AGT	GGC	TAC	GAT	TCT	AGT	GGT	GTG	GAC	GTC	336
	Ala	Lys	Thr	Gly	Glu	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Asp	Ser	Ser	Gly	Val	Asp	Val	
5				100					105					110			
	TGG	GGC	AAA	GGG	ACC	ACG	GTC	ACC	GTC	TCC	TCA						369
10	Trp	Gly	Lys	Gly	Thr	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser						
10			115					120									
15	(2)	INF	ORMA!	rion	POR	SEQ	ID 1	10 : 8 :	•								
						~~~		35 T C	ntoc	_							
			•	_	ence Ength												
20			•	-	engri YPB:				acı	40							
			•	•	opola												•
			•	, <u> </u>													
		(ii	) MO	LECU	LB T	YPB:	pro	tein									
25		,	,				•			٠							
		(xi	) SE	QUEN	CE D	escr:	[PTI	ON:	SEQ	ID N	0:8:						
		•															
30	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Arg	
	1				5					10					15		
	Ser	Leu	Arg	, Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
35				20	•				25	,				30	)		
																_	
	GJ?	, Met	: Hic	Tr	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Gly	Lys	Gly			Trp	Val	
40			3:	5				40	)				45	i			
						_		_	_	_	_					. 17=7	
	Ala	a Va	1 110	e Sei	Tyr	Asp			: Ası	ı Lyı	з Туг			, ASI	) Ser	Val	
46		50	•				55	•				60	ı				
45	_		-						_ =-		. 6			, Th	r T.o.	. ጥህም	
			y Ar	g Pho	e Thi			AF	J AS	P ASI			, WAI	. 4111	. <b></b>	Tyr 80	
	6	5				70	,				79	,					
50	_	*		:	_		. 2-	~ 27	. 61.	, 10	n Th	- A1-	V.	] Tv	r Tvi	c Cys	
	Le	u Gi	n Ke	t As			i Ar	y Al	- GI	9				3	9:		•
					89	9				7	•					-	

47

	Ala I	ys		Gly 100	Glu :	Tyr s	Ser C		fyr <i>l</i> 105	Asp :	Ser S	Ser (		Val <i>i</i> 110	/sp	Val		
ī																		
	Trp (	_	Ly <b>s</b> 115	Gly	Thr '	Thr \		Thr 1 120	Val :	Ser :	Ser							
10	(2)	inpo	RMAT	!ION	POR .	Seq :	ID NO	0:9:										
		(i)	SEÇ	UENC	E CH	ARAC:	rbri:	STIC	S:			•						
15			(2	A) LE	ngth	: 36	9 ba	se p	airs									
			•	•	PE:													
			•	•	RAND				le									
			(1	) T(	POLO	GY:	line	ar										
<b>20</b>																		
		(1X		ATURI	s: AMB/R	TV.	CDS											
25			•	•	CATI			69										
			•	<b>-</b> , -														
30		(xi	) Se	<b>Garn</b>	CE DI	SCRI	PTIC	N: S	BQ 1	D NO	9:9:							
	CAG	GTG	CAG	CIG	GTG	CAG	TCT	GGG	GGA	GGC	GTG	GTC	CAG	CCT	GGG	AGG	48	
	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Gln	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Arg		
35	1				5					10					15			
					TCC												96	
40	Ser	Lev	yrç		Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala		Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe			TYE		
				20	)				25					30				
					GTC	~~~	CNG	ace.	CCA	GGC	AAG	ccc	CTG	GAG	TGG	GTG	144	
45																Val		
	GTĀ	ne:	3!		, 441	nry	GI.	40		,	_,-	,	45					
			J.	•														
	GCA	GT	r at	A TC	A TAT	GAT	GGA	AGT	ATT	AAA	TAC	TAT	CCI	GAC	TCC	GTG	192	
50																. Val		
	,	5			-	•	55			-		60						
55																		

	AAG	GGC	CGA	TTC	ACC	ATC	TCC	AGA	GAC	AAT	TCC	AAG	AAC	ACG	CTG.	TAT	240
				Phe													
	65	,				70			_		75					80	
5	00																
		<b>733</b>	240	AAC	AGC	CTG	AGA	CCT	GAG	GAC	ACG	GCT	GTG	TAT	TAC	TGT	288
				Asn													
10	Leu	GIN	Wer	VPII	85	DEG	m y			90					95	-	
70					65					,,,					-		
				GGT		<b></b>	<b>3</b> C#	ccc	TAC	CAT	ACG	AGT	GGT	GTG	GAG	CTC	336
				Gly													
15	VIS	Arg	THE			Tyr	Ser	GLY	105	rop	****	-	,	110	-		
				100					103								
								200	c <b>a</b> c	<b>~</b> ~~	TC3						369
				GGG													
20	Trp	Gly		Gly	Thr	Thr	Val			Ser	261						
			115	i				120			•						
									_								
	(2)	INF	ORMA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO: 1	0:								
25																	
			•	SEQU													
				(A) I					aci	.ds							
30				(B) 1													
			(	(D) 1	OPOL	OGY:	lir	lear									
		(£	L) M	OLECT	ILB 1	TYPE:	pro	otein	1			<b>t</b>					•
35																	
		(x:	i) S	EÕAEI	NCE I	esci	RIPT	ion:	SEQ	ID N	10:10	);					
	G1	n Va	l Gl	n Le	u Va	l Gl	n Se	r Gly	y G13	A CJ	/ Val	. Va:	l Gl:	n Pro		y Arg	
40		1			!	5				10	)				1	5	
																_	
	Se	r Le	u Ar	g Le	u Se	r Cy	s VI	a Al	a Se	r Gly	y Phe	3 Th	r Pho	e Sei	: Se	r Tyr	
45				2	0				2	5				30	)	•	
45																	
	Gl	y Me	t Hi	s Tr	p Va	l Ar	g Gl	n Al	a Pr	o G1	y Ly	g Gl	y Le	u Gl	u Tr	p Val	
			3	5				4	0				4	5			
50																	
	. Al	a Va	1 11	e Se	r Ty	r As	p Gl	y Se	r Il	e Ly	s Ty	r Ty	r Al	a As	p Se	r Val	•
		5	50				5	5			•	6	0				
																,	
<i>55</i>																	

	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr		
	65					70				•	75					80		
5																		
	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Сув		
					85					90					95			
10																		
10	Ala	Arg	Thr	Gly	Glu	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Asp	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	Glu	Leu		
				100		_		_	105				_	110		•		
15	Tro	Glv	Gln	Glv	Thr	Thr	Val	Thr	Val	Ser	Ser							
	•		115					120										
	121	TNP	ORMA	TTON	POR	SRO	ID I	NO: 13	1:									
20	(-/								•							_		
		45	) SR	OCTEN	CIR CI	HARA	CTRR'	ISTIC	cs:									
		,-						ise j										
25			-	-				acio	_	•								
			-	•														
						DGY:		doui	016			•						
			•	o, r	OPOL	og:	1111	Bar										
30																		
				> ====	•													
		(28	) PE			www.	<b>~</b>											
35			_			KEY:												٠
			(	B) L	OCAT	ION:	1	363										
													•					
		_										-						
40		(xi	) SE	QUEN	CE D	ESCR	IPTI	on:	SEQ	ID N	0:11	•						
								GGG									48	
45	Gln	Val	. Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Arg		
	1	•			. 5	•				10	•				15	-		
				•														
	TCC	CTG	ag)	CTC	TCC	: TGI	CA	GCC	TCT	GGA	CTC	: ACC	TTC	AGT	AGC	TAT	96	
50	Ser	Lev	Arg	Leu	sez	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Leu	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr		
				20	)				25	<b>i</b>				30				

50

	GAC	λTG	CAC	TGG	GTC	CGC	CAG	CCT	CCA	GCC	AAG	GGG	CTG	GAG	TGG	GTG	144
	Asp	Met	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Pro	Pro	Ala	Lys	Gly	Leu	Glu	Trp	Val	
5			35					40					45				
															<b>800</b>	cmc	192
				TCA Ser													192
10	YIS	50	116	per	TYE	vah	55	361	361	n) o	-1-	60		шр		,	
		-													٠		
	AAG	GGC	CGA	TTC	ACC	ATC	TCC	AGA	GAC	AAT	TCC	AAG	AAC	ACG	CTG	TAT	240
	Lys	Gly	λrg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Asp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
15	65					70					75					80	
															<b>5</b> 3.0	505	288
				AAC Asn	•												200
20	Leu	GIN	Het	ASn	85	reu	Arg	VIG	Gra	eo Veh	1111	n.u	V41	-1-	95	0,5	
					00								,				
	GCG	CGA	ACT	GGT	GAA	TAT	AGT	GGC	TAC	GAC	ACG	AGT	GGT	GTG	GAG	CTC	336
25	Ala	Arg	Thr	Gly	Glu	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Asp	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	Glu	Leu	
				100					105					110			
																	369
30				GGG													309
	Trp	GIĀ	115	Gly	THE	THE	Val	120	447	301	561						
																	*
35	(2)	INF	ORMA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO: 1	2:								
			• •	SEQU													
40				A) I					ac1	.QB							
			•	(B) 1 (D) 1													
			`	, -													
45		(ii	L) MC	LEC	ILE 1	MPE:	pro	tein	1								
		(xi	i) si	gue:	ice i	DESCI	RIPTI	ON:	SEQ	ID 8	₩:12	2:				_	
50	<b>۔،</b>	_ ••-•				. 1 م		. 61-	. 61-	. ()-	, Wa	1 17=1	1 61	n Dr	. G)•	y Arg	
		n Val 1	L GI1	n Let		5 5	ı sei	GLY	, GI	7 G13		. va.	. UI	. FE(	19		
		•		•	•	•				•	-						

51

	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Leu	Thr	Ph	s r	Ser	Tyr
•				20					25					30		
•	Asp	Met	His 35	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Pro 40	Pro	Ala	Lys	Gly	Leu 45	Glu	Trp	Val
10			33					40					75			
	Ala	Val	Ile	Ser	Ťyr	Asp	Gly	Ser	Ser	Lys	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val
		50					55					60				
15	T	<b>~</b> 1	2 2 2	Dho	<b>Th</b> ≠	Tla	Car	Ara	Aan	Asn	Ser	T.ve	Aen	Thr	Leu	Tvr
	<i>Lys</i> 65	GLY	ÆŸ	£110	1112	70	341	a.y	nup		75	_,_		••••	-	80
	Leu	Gln	Met	Asn	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr		Cys
					85					90					95	
25	Ala	Arg	Thr	Gly	Glu	Tyr	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Asp	Thr	Ser	Gly	Val	Glu	Leu
25		_		100					105					110		
									•	_	<b>.</b>					
30	Trp	Gly	Gln 115	_	Thr	Thr	Val	120		Ser	Ser					
	(2)	Inf	ORMA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO: 1	3:				4			
35		. •								•						
		(1	•			HARA H: 3				:8						
40				•		nuc			_			•				
<del></del>				•		DEDN			ble							
			(	(D) 1	OPOI	.OGY :	lin	lear								
<b>45</b>																
		ىد)	c) P1	EATUE	æ:	•										
			(	(A) l	iame ,	Key:	CDS	3								
50			,	(B) 1	LOCA	rion:	: 1.	. 324								

52

DISCOURT -ED TOUSERANT !

# (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

5	GAC	ATC	GTG	ATG	ACC	CAG	TCT	CCT	TCC	ACC	CTG	TCT	GCA	TCT	GTA	GGA	•	48	
	Asp	Ile	Val	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Thr	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	GJÀ			
	1				5					10					15				
10				ACC														96	
	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Gly	Ile	Ser	Ser	Trp			
				20					25					30					
15																			
				TAT													1	44	
	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	GĮĀ	Arg	Ala	Pro	Lys	Val	Leu	Ile		-	
			35					40					45						
20																	_		
•				TCT													1	92	-
	Tyr	Lys	Ala	Ser	Thr	Leu	Glu	Ser	GJÅ	Val	Pro			Phe	Ser	Gly			
25		50					55					60							
				GGG													2	40	
	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	The	Asp	Phe	Thr	ren	Thr			Ser	Leu	Gln				
30	65					70					75					80			
				GCA														288	
35	Glu	yeb	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln			Tyr	Ser	Thr					
					85	i				90					99	•			
																		324	
				CAA													•	324	
40	Thi	. Phe	Gly	Glr		The	Lys	Lev			Lye	Arg	,						
			•	100	•				105	ı									

# (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
  - (A) LENGTH: 108 amino acids
  - (B) TYPE: amino acid
  - (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

55

		(ii)	KOL	ECUI.	E TY	PE:	pr t	oin								
5		(xi)	SEQ	OBNC	E DE	SCR1	PTIC	n: S	BQ 1	D NO	:14:	:				
	Хsр	Ile	Val	Met		Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser		Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser		Gly
10	1				5					10		٠			15	
	yab	<b>A</b> rg	Val		Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg		Ser	Gln	Gly	Ile		Ser	Trp
15				20					25					30		
	Leu	λla	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Arg	Ala	Pro	Lys	Val	Leu	Ile
			35				•	40					45			
20	Tyr	Lys	Ala	Ser	Thr	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	GLY
		50					55					60				
<i>2</i> 5	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro
25	65					70					75					80
	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Pro	Trp
30					85					90					95	
	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg				
35			-	100	_				105							
	(2)	INP	ORMA	TION	POR	SBQ	ID	NO: 1	5:							
	, ,			-												
40		(i	•	_			CTER			•						
			•	•			leic		_	-						
•			-	-			ESS:									
<b>4</b> 5			(	D) 1	OPOL	.ogy :	lin	ear								
50		( <b>i</b> )	:) PE	ATUF	œ:											
			(	(A) 2	iane/	KBY:	CDS	5								
			(	(B) I	LOCAT	noi?	1	342								

54

UNICOCOLO ED LOVENSNA.

# (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

	GAC	ATC	GTG	ATG	ACC	CAG	TCT	CCA	GAC	TCC	CTG	GCT	GTG	TCT	CTG	GGC	48
	Asp	Ile	Val	Met	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	yab	Ser	Leu	Ala	Val	Ser	Leu	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		
10																	
•			GCC														96
	Glu	Arg	Ala	Thr	Ile	Asn	Cys	Lys	Ser	Ser	Gln	Ser	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Ser	•
				20					25					30			
15																	- 44
			AAG														144
	Tyr	λsn	Lys	Met	Asn	Tyr	Leu			Tyr	Gln	Gln		Pro	Gly	Gin	
20			35					40					45				
														860	000	CTC.	192
			AAG														172
05	Pro		Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile			Ala	Ser	Thr	Arg 60		2 <b>6</b> 1	GIY	VAL	
25		50					55	1				60					
							300	ccc	- TT-	ccc	ACA	GAT	TTC	ACT	CTC	ACC	240
																Thr	
30		-	Arg	Pite	e ser	70		023	500	0_3	75					80	
	65					,,	•										
	» ጥር	NGC	· AGC	: CTG	CAG	GC7	· GAI	ς Gλ1	GTG	GCA	GTT	TAT	TAC	: TGI	CAG	CAA	288
35																Gln	
	110				85			•	•	90					95		
					-												
40	TAI	TAT	. eci	AC!	r cct	cro	3 AC	3 TTC	e GGC	: CAC	c GGG	ACC	AA C	GT	GAJ	A ATC	336
40																ı Ile	
	-,-			100					105					110			
			-											,			
45	AN	A CG	r				•										342
	Ly	s Ar	3														
	_																

50

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:

5		(	i) s	EQUE	NCE	CHAR	acte	RIST	cics:							
			(3	) LE	ngte	l: 13	4 an	ino	acid	ls						
			(B	) TY	PB:	amir	10 ac	id								
10			<b>a</b> )	) TC	POLO	GY:	line	ar								
		(ii)	HOI	.ecui	æ Ty	PE:	prot	ein								
15		(xi)	SEÇ	ONSD	E DE	escr:	PTIC	N: 8	SEQ I	D NO	); 16:	;				
	Asp	Ile	Val	Ket	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Asp	Ser	Leu	Ala	Val	Ser	Leu	Gly
20	1				5					10					15	
	æ1.,	Ara	Ala	Thr	71e	Asn	Cvs	ī.ve	Ser	Ser	G) n	Ser	Leu	Leu	Tvr	Ser
	920	y		20			-,-	-1-	25		<b></b>			30	-3-	
25				20												
	Tyr	Asn	Lys	Met	Asn	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln
			35					40					45			
30																
	Pro	Pro	Lys	Leu	Leu	Ile	Asn	Trp	Ala	Ser	Thr	Arg	Glu	Ser	Gly	Val
		50					55					60				
35																
	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Asp	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr
	65					70					75					80
40																
40	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Ala	Glu	Asp	Val	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln
					85					90					95	
45	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Thr	Pro	Leu	Thr	Phe	Gly	His	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Glu	Ile
				100	)				105	i				110		
50	Lys	Arg	•													

56

#8'90'00'0 #D | \c\\\\\

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:

<b>.</b>		(i)	SRQ	UBNC	E CH	ARAC	reri:	STIC	S:									
,			(A	) LE	ngth	: 330	) ba	ве р	airs									
			(B	) TY	PE:	nucle	eic (	acid										
			(C	) ST	RAND	edne:	ss: (	doub	le									
10			(D	) TO	POLO	GY:	line	ar										
		(ix)	FEA	TURE	:													
15			-	-		EY:												
15			(B	) LO	CATI	ON:	13	30										
								c	. PO T	מ א	. 17.							
20		(XT)	SEC	UENC	E DE	SCRI	PITO	iter s	PO I	U RO								
	CAC	CTT.	242	CTG	ACT	CAG	GAC	CCT	CCT	GTG	TCT	GTG	GCC	TTG	GGA	CAG	41	3
						Gln												
25	1	•••			5		•			10					15			
	_																	
	ACA	GTC	AGG	ATC	ACG	TGC	CAA	GGA	GAC	AGC	CTC	AAA	AGC	TAC	TAT	GCA	. 9	6
	Thr	Val	Arg	Ile	Thr	Cys	Gln	Gly	ysb	Ser	Leu	Lys	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala		
30				20					25					30				
						AAG											14	4
35	Ser	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Pro	Val		Val	Ile	Tyr		
			35					40					45					
											<b>~~</b>	~~*	<b>~~</b>	~~ <del>~</del>	ccc	T-C-C-	19	12
40						ccc												_
40	Gly			Ser	Arg	Pro	ser 55		116	PIG	voħ	60		501	,			
		50	,				99					-						
	200		CGA	330	. 202	GCT	TCC	TTG	ACC	ATC	ACT	GGG	GCT	CAG	GCG	GAA	24	10
45						: Ala												
	65		. Oly	, ,,,,,,,		70					75					80		
	J.	-																
50	GA?	r gaj	CC1	r GAC	TAT	TAC	TG1	AA	TCC	: ccc	GAC	AGC	: AG1	GGT	: ACC	CAT	2	88
· -																His		
		•			8					90					99			

**57** 

	CTA GAA GTG TTC GGC GGA GGG ACC AAG CTG ACC GTC CTA GGT	330
	Leu Glu Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly	
5	100 105 110	
10	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:	
. •	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 110 amino acids	
15	(B) TYPE: amino acid	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
20	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:	
25	His Val Ile Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln	
	1 5 10 15	
	Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Lys Ser Tyr Tyr Ala	
30	20 25 30	
	Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Ile Tyr	
35	35 40 45	
	Gly Glu Asn Ser Arg Pro Ser Gly Ile Pro Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser	
40	50 55 60	
	Ser Ser Gly Asn Thr Ala Ser Leu Thr Ile Thr Gly Ala Gln Ala Glu	
	65 70 75 80	
<b>4</b> 5		
	Asp Glu Ala Asp Tyr Tyr Cys Asn Ser Arg Asp Ser Ser Gly Thr His	
	85 90 93	
50	Leu Glu Val Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Leu Thr Val Leu Gly	
	100 105 110	
65		

	(2) INF	PORMATION F	OR SEQ ID NO	:19:			
5	(i		CHARACTERIS				
		(A) LEN	GTH: 17 amin	o acids			
		(B) TYP	PE: amino aci	3			
10		(D) TO	POLOGY: linea	r			
	(xi	i) Sequence	DESCRIPTION	: SEQ ID No:	:19:		
15	A.	la Arg Thr	Gly Glu Tyr	Ser Gly Tyr	Asp Ser S	er Gly Val	Asp Val
	1		5		10		15
20	T	гþ					
25	(2) IN	FORMATION :	For SEQ ID NO	:20:			
	(	i) SEQUENCE	E CHARACTERIS	TICS:			
		(A) LE	NGTH: 17 amin	o acids			
		(B) TY	PE: amino aci	.đ		-	
30		(D) TO	POLOGY: lines	ır			
<i>35</i>	( <b>x</b>	:i) sequenc	e description	: SEQ ID NO	:20:		
	A	la Arg Thr	Gly Glu Tyr	Ser Cly Tyr	Asp Thr	Ser Gly Val	Glu Leu
	1		5		10		15
40	7	trp					
45	(2) IN	nformation	FOR SEQ ID N	0:21:			
	(	• •	e Characteri				
50		• •	ENGTH: 17 ami				
			PE: amino ac				
		(D) T	OPOLOGY: line	ar			
			•				. *

	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:
5	Ala Arg Thr Arg Glu Tyr Ser Gly His Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Asp
	1 5 10 15
	Trp
10	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:
15	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
	(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
20	
•	A LA PROPERCIA PROPERCIAL CON TR NO. 22
25	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:
	Ala Arg Thr Gly Pro Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Glu Asp Val
	1 5 10 15
30	<b>&gt;</b>
	Arg
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:
35	
	(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
	(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
40	(B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
	(b) Ideobal. Illianz
45	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:
	Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val
50	1 5 10 15
	Trp
55	

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
	(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
	(B) TYPE: amino acid
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
10	
15	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:
	Ala Gln Thr Arg Glu Tyr Thr Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val
	1 5 10 15
20	
	Trp
25	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
	(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
30	(B) TYPE: amino acid
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
35	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:
	Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Tyr Ser Gly Phe Asp Ser Thr Gly Glu Asp Val
	1 5 10 15
40	
	Trp
45	(2) INFORMATION FOR SBQ ID NO:26:
	(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
50	(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
30	(B) TYPE: amino acid
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:
5	Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val  1 5 10 15
10	Trp
<b>(</b> :	2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:  (1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
20	(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
<i>2</i> 5	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID No:27:  Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr His Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val  1 5 10 15
30	λrg
35	2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:  (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
40	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids  (B) TYPE: amino acid  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
45	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:
50	Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val  1 5 10 15
	Trp

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:

	(2) INFORMATION FOR GBY 15 HOLLS.
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
10	(B) TYPE: amino acid  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
. 15	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 29:
15	Ala Arg Ala Gly Pro Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Glu Asp Val  1 5 10 15
20	Arg
25	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids  (B) TYPE: amino acid
30	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
<i>35</i>	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:
	Ala Arg Thr Gly Pro Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Glu Asp Val  1 5 10 15
40	Trp
45	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
50	(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids
	(B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ 1	D NO:31:	
5	Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Phe Ser Gly	Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly	Val Asp Val
10	Trp		
(2)	INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:		
<b>20</b>	<ul><li>(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:</li><li>(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acide</li><li>(B) TYPE: amino acide</li><li>(D) TOPOLOGY: linear</li></ul>	3	
25	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ	ID NO:32:	
30	Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly  1 5  Trp	y Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gl	y Glu Leu Val 15
35 (2)	) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:		
<b></b>	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acid  (B) TYPE: amino acid  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	S	
40	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acid  (B) TYPE: amino acid	<b>.</b>	
35 <b>(2)</b> 40	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acid  (B) TYPE: amino acid  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	ID NO:33:	
40	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acid  (B) TYPE: amino acid  (D) TOPOLOGY: linear  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ	ID NO:33:	y Glu Glu Val 15

	(2)	INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:
5		(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids  (B) TYPE: amino acid
10		(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
15		(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:
20	×	Ala Arg Thr Glu Glu Phe Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Val Asp Val  1 5 10 15
25		Trp
	(2)	INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:35:
30		(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids  (B) TYPE: amino acid
35		(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
40		(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:35:
45		Ala Arg Thr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Gly Tyr Asp Ser Ser Gly Glu Asp Val  1 5 10 15
		Trp
50		
55		

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 36:

_	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
•	(A) LENGTH: 350 base pairs	
	(B) TYPB: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDMESS: double	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:36:	
15	GAGATTCAGC TGGTGGAGTC TGGGGGAGGC GTGGTCCAGC CTGGGAGATC CCTGAGACTC	60
20	TECTGTGCAG CCTCTGGATT CACCTTCAGT AGCTATGCTA TGCACTGGGT CCGCCAGGCT	120
	CCAGCCAAGG GGCTGGAGTG GGTGGCAGTT ATATCATATG ATGGAAGCAA TAAATACTAC	180
25	GCAGACTOCS TGAAGGGCCG ATTCACCATC TCCAGAGACA ATTCCAAGAA CACGCTGTAT  CTGCAAATGA ACAGCCTGAG AGCTGAGGAC ACCGCCGTGT ATTACTGTGC AAGAGCGGGG	300
30	TTGGAAACGA CGTGGGGCCA AGGAACCCTG GTCACCGTCT CCTCAAGTGG	350
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:37:	
35	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
<b></b>	(A) LENGTH: 117 amino acids	
	(B) TYPE: amino acid	
40	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein	
<b>4</b> 5	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:37:	
	Glu Ile Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Val Val Gln Pro Gly Arg	
	1 5 10 15	
50	Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Thr Phe Ser Ser Tyr 20 25 30	

	Ala	Met	His	Trp	Val	Arg	Gln	Ala	Pro	Ala	Lys	Gly	Lou	Glu	Trp	Val	
			35					40					45				
5	21.0	Val	Ile	Ser	Tvr	Asp	Glv	Ser	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
	VIG	50			-1-	•	55			-	_	60					
10	Lys	GJĀ	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	λsp	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu		
	65					70					75					80	
	T	. <i>c</i> .1 =	Met	Aan	Ser	Leu	Ara	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Сув	
15	Leu	GID	, nac	nou.	85					90				•	95		
	Ala	Arg	, Ala	Gly	Leu	Glu	Thr	Thr	Trp	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr			Thr	
20				100	•				105					110	l		
	Val	. Sei	: Ser 115		GTĀ												
25																	
	(2)	) INI	PORM	TION	FOF	SEC	] ID	NO: 3	8:								
30																	
		(:	i) si		LENGI					rs							
				-	TYPE:					-							
35				•	STRAI												
55				(D) :	ropoi	LOGY	: li:	near									
40		(i	x) F			/ <b>~</b> BV		•									
70					name Loca												
				(-,													
45																	
40		(x	i) s	EQUE	NCE	desc	RIPT	ion:	SEQ	ID	NO: 3	8:					
										w ==	~ ~	~ ~~	wa	12 TV	<b>ም</b> ረቆ	'A CCA	48
50																A GGA	3-
	A	sp va 1	TT VS	T WE	ie In	5	56				.0					.5	
-		•				-											
55																×	

	GAC	AGA	GTC	ACC	ATC	act	TGC	CGG	GCC	AGT	CAG	GGC	ATT	AGC	aat	TAT		96
	λsp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Gly	Ile	Ser	Asn	Tyr		
5				20					25					30				
												CCT						144
	Leu	Ala	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys		Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro		Leu	Leu	Ile		
10			35					40					45					
									<b></b>	cmc	CCA	TCA	) CC	<del>-</del>	እርተ	ccc		192
												Ser						
15	TYT	Lys 50	WIS	Ser	THE	Leu	55	261	Uly	441		60	9		-	<b>-</b> -1		
		50					,,,											
	AGT	GGA	TCT	GGG	ACA	GAA	TTC	ACT	CTC	ACA	ATC	AGC	AGT	CTG	CAA	CCT		240
												Ser						
20	65					70					75					80	,	
												TAC						288
25	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Gln	Gln	Ser	Tyr	Ser	Thr	Pro	Arg		
•					85					90	)	-			95			
						_												324
30												CGT						324
00	The	Phe	Gly			The	Lys	. val	. Asp 105		: Lyz	, <b>A</b> rg	ı					
				100	,				103	,								
	/21	TNI	MRMI	TOP	r POF	R SRC	] ID	NO:3	39:									
35	(-,																	
			(i)	SEQ	JENCE	CHJ	LRAC!	eri:	STICS	S :								
			• •															
40 .	(A) LENGTH: 108 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid																	
				(D)	ropol	LOGY	: 11	near										
		(±	i) M	OLEC	ULB :	TYPE	: pr	otei	n									
45																		
		(x	i) S	BOUE	NCE !	DESC	RIPT	ION:	SEQ	1D	NO: 3	9:						
			_					. =			• ~		·		- U-	1 61		
50			l Va	1 Me			n Se	r Pr	o 5e		r Le .0	u 58	E AL	a 30		l Gly 5		
		1				5					·U				*	-		

68

	yab	Arg	Val	Thr 20	Ile	Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala 25	Ser	Gln	Gly	Ile	Ser 30	Asn	Tyr		
5											`							
	Leu	Ala	Trp 35	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro 40	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Lys 45	Leu	Leu	Ile		
10			21-	<b>5</b>	The s	Leu	G) v	Ser	ይ] v	Val	Pro	Ser	Ara	Phe	Ser	Glv		
	Tyr	50		361	1112		55	<b>J</b>	<b>-</b> -,			60	,			-4		
15	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Glu	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Ser	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro		
	65					70					75					80		
20	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala		Tyr	Tyr	Сув	Gln	Gl n 90		Tyr	Ser	Thr	Pro 95			
					85										,,,			
25	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln 100		Thr	Lys	Val	105		Lys	Arg	•					
	(2)	INF	PORHA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO:4	ю:			٠						
30		(3	i) Se	QUEN	ice c	HARA	.CTBF	LISTI	cs:									
						H: 3				:8								
35						IDEDN unc												
			(	(D) 7	ropoi	OGT:	lir	near										
40		( ii	x) M	<b>RATU</b>	RE:													
		•				KEY:	CD	s										
				(B) 1	LOCA	PION:	1.	.327										
45		(×	i) S	eque	NCE 1	Desci	RIPT	ion:	SEQ	ID :	NO:4	0:						
<b>50</b>																A CAG		48
50	Se		r Gl	u Le		r Gl: S	n Ae	p Pr	o Al		1 Se .0	r Va	1 71	a Le		y Gln S	L	
		1				3				•					_	_		
55																		

	ACX	GTC	AGG	ATC	YCY	TGC	CAA	GGA	GAC	AGC	CTC	AGA	AGC	TAT	TAT	GCA	96	
	Thr	Val	Arg	Ile	Thr	Сув	Gln	Gly	yeb	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala		
5				20					25					30				
	AGC	TGG	TAC	CAG	CAG	AAG	CCA	GGA	CAG	GCC	CCT	GTA	CTT	GTC	ATC	TAT	144	
	Ser	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Ile	Tyr		
10			35					40					45				•	
	GGT	AAA	AAC	AAC	CGG	ccc	TCA	GGG	ATC	CCA	GAC	CGA	TTC	GCT	GGC	TCC	192	
	Gly	Lys	Asn	Asn	Arg	Pro	Ser	Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ala	Gly	Ser		
15		50					55					60						
							•											
	AAC	TCA	GGA	AAC	ACA	CCT	TCC	TTG	ACC	ATC	ACT	GGG	GCT	CAG	GCG	GAG	240	
20	Asn	Ser	Gly	Asn	Thr	Ala	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr	Gly	Ala	Gln	Ala	Glu		
	65					70					75					80		
•															•			
	GAT	GAG	GCT	GAC	TAT	TAC	TGT	AGC	TCC	CGG	GAC	AGC	AGT	CCT	AAC	CAT	288	
25	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Сув	Ser	Ser	Arg	Asp	Ser	Ser	GLY	Asn	His		
					85					90					95			
	GTG	GTI	TTC	GGC	GGA	GGG	ACC	AAG	CTG	ACC	GTC	CTA	GGT				327	
30	Val	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	Gly					
				100	,				105									
35	(2)	INF	ORMA	TION	FOF	SEC	ZID	NO: 4	1:									
			(i)	SEQU	BNCE	CHI	RACT	ERIS	TICS	:								
40			(	(A) I	.BNG1	M: 1	109 a	mino	aci	ds								
70			(	(B) 1	YPE:	am i	ino a	cid										
			(	(D) 2	NOPO!	OGY:	: li:	near										
														•				
45		(1)	L) MC	OLECT	TLE 1	CYPE:	: pro	oteir	3									
		(x	L) SI	EQUE	NCB I	DESCI	RIPT:	ION:	SEQ	ID I	NO: 4	1:					•	
		•	-	-						,								
50	Se	r Se	r Gl	u Le	ı Thi	r Gl	n As	p Pro	o Ala	a Va	l Se	r Vai	l Al	a Le	. G1	y Glm		
		1				5		-		1					1			

	Thr	Val	Arg	11e 20	Thr	Сув	Gln	Gly	<b>Asp</b>	ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Tyr 30	Tyr	Ala	
5																	
	Ser	Trp	Tyr 35	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	G1y 40	Gln	Ala	Pro	Val	Leu 45	Val	Ile	Tyr	,
10	Gly	Lys 50		Asn	Arg	Pro	ser 55	Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	Arg 60		Ala	Gly	Ser	
15	Asn 65		Gly	Asn	Thr	Ala 70	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr 75	Gly	Ala	Gln	Ala	Glu 80	
20	yst	Glu	ı Ala	Asp	Tyr 85	Tyr	Cys	Ser	Ser	Arg 90	Asp	Ser	Ser	Gly	Asn 95		
25	Va.	l Va	l Phe	6ly 100		Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu 105		Val	Leu	Gly				
	(2)	) IN	Form	ATION	POR	SEQ	ID :	NO: 4	2:					•			
30		(	•	equen (a) I						:s							
35				(B) 1 (C) 5 (D) 1	TRAN	IDEDN	ESS:	dou							•		
40		Ė)	x) F	•	re: Name, Loca:												
45	-	(;	ki) S	EQUE					SEQ	ID I	NO: 4	2:					
50					u Th					a Va					u Gl	a cac y Glr .5	48

71

	ACA	GTC	AGG	ATC	ACA	TGC	CAA	GGA	GAC	AGC	CTC	AGA	AGC	TAT	TAT	GCA		96
	Thr	Val	Arg	Ile	Thr	Cys	Gln	Gly	Asp	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Ala		
5			-	20					25					30				
		•																
	AGC	TGG	TAC	CAG	CAG	AAG	CCA	GCA	CAG	GCC	CCT	GTA	CTT	GTC	ATC	TAT	1	44
	Ser	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Ala	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Ile	Tyr		
10			35					40					45					
								GGG									1	.92
15	Gly	_	Asn	Asn	Arg	Pro		GJĀ	Ile	Pro	Asp		Phe	Ser	GIÀ	ser		
		50					<b>55</b>		,			60						
	200		CCN	220	202	COR	•	TTG	200	A TO C	Д (т	ccc	CCT	CAG	aca	GNA	9	40
								Leu									•	
20	65	Ser	GLY	VPII	1111	70	JEL	Dea	1111	110	75	U.,		<b>J</b> 2		80		
	65					,,					,,					-		
	GAT	GAG	GCT	GAC	TAT	TAC	TGT	AAC	TCC	CGG	GAC	AGC	AGT	AGT	ACC	CAT	2	288
<i>2</i> 5			_					Asn										
23					85	-2-				90	•				95			
																•		
	CGA	GGG	GTG	TTC	GGC	GGA	GGG	ACC	AAG	CTG	ACC	GTC	CTA	GGT			3	330
30	Arg	Gly	Val	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	Gly				
				100					105					110				
35	(2)	INP	ORMA	TION	POR	SEQ	ID	NO:4	3:									
			(i)	SBQU	ence	CHA	RACT	BRIS	TICS	•								
40			(	A) L	engt	H: 1	10 =	mino	aci	ds								
			•	B) T														
			•	D) I	OPOL	OGY:	lin	ear										
45		(ii	.) MC	LECU	LB T	YPE:	pro	otein	1									
		(xi	L) SI	<b>SOURN</b>	ice i	BSC	RIPT	ON:	SEQ	ID i	ю:43	5:						
50	-				, <b>p</b> l.			<b>.</b> .		·		. 19-1			. 61-	. 61-		
			GI	ı Let			ı vei	PEC	, WTS			. va.	. WIS	. Dec	1 GI 1	y Gln		
	]	L				•				10	,				1:	•		

72

ರವರ್ಷ ಸಹ ಆರಂಗ್ಯಾಸಕ್ಕಳು -

	Thr	Val	Arg	,	Thr	Cys	Gln	Gly		Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser		Tyr	Ala		
5				20					25					30				
	Ser	Trp	Tyr 35	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly 40	Gln	Ala	Pro	Val	Leu 45	Val	Ile	Tyr		
10	Gly	Lys 50	Asn	<b>As</b> n	Arg	Pro	Ser 55	Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	Arg 60	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser		
15	Ser 65	Ser	Gly	Asn	Thr	<b>Ala</b> 70	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr 75	Gly	Ala	Gln	Ala	Glu 80		
20	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asp	Tyr 85	Tyr	Cys	Asn	Ser	Arg 90		Ser	Ser	Ser	Thr 95			
25	Arg	Gly	Val	Phe 100		Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys 105		Thr	Val	Leu	Gly 110				
	(2)	INF	ORMA	TION	POR	SEQ	ID	NO : 4	4:									
30		( i	•			HARA H: 3				• a								
					•	nı				. =								
35				-		idedn Logy :			ble				.··					
40		(1:	•		iame,	/KEY :												-
45		( <b>x</b>	i) S	BQUEI	NCE I	DESCI	RIPT:	ION:	SEQ	ID I	NO: 44	4:	•				•	
						T .CA												48
50		u Va 1	l Va	l Lei		r Gl	n Se	r Pr	o Se		r Le: 0	u Se	r Al	a Se	r Va 1		Y	
		_																

73

	GAC	AGA	GTC	ACC	ATC	ACT	TGC	CGG	GCA	AGT	CAG	GGC	ATT	GGA	GAT	GAT	96
	Asp	Arg	Val	Thr	Ile	Thr	Сув	Arg	Ala	Ser	Gln	Gly	Ile	Gly	Asp	Asp	
5				20					25					30			
	TTG	GGC	TCC	TAT	CAG	CAG	AAG	CCA	GGG	AAA	GCC	CCT	ATC	CTC	CTG	ATC	144
	Leu	Gly	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Ile	Leu	Leu	Ile	
10			35					40					45				
										-							
	TAT	GGT	ACA	TCC	ACT	TTA	CAA	AGT	GGG	GTC	CCG	TCA	AGG	TTC	AGC	GGC	192
	Tyr	Gly	Thr	Ser	Thr	Leu	Gln	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
15		50					55					60					
	agt	GGA	TCT	GGC	ACA	GAT	TTC	ACT	CTC	ACC	ATC	AAC	AGC	CTC	CAG	CCT	240
20	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr	Хsр	Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr	Ile	Asn	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	
20	65					70					75					80	
	GAA	GAT	TTT	GCA	ACT	TAT	TAC	TGT	CTA	CAA	GAT	TCC	AAT	TAC	CCG	CTC	288
25	Glu	Asp	Phe	Ala	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Leu	Gln	Asp	Ser	λsn	Tyr	Pro	Leu	
					85					90					95		
	ACT	TTC	GGC	GGA	GGG	ACA	CGA	CTG	GAG	ATT	AAA	CCT					324
30	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Arg	Leu	Glu	Ile	Lys	Arg					
-				100					105								
35	(2)	INP	ORMA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO : 4	5:								
			(i)	SEQU	ence	CHA	RACT	ERIS	TICS	:						•	
40			(	A) L	BNGT	H: 1	08 a	mino	aci	ds							
40			(	B) T	YPE:	ami	no a	cid									
	-		(	D) T	OPOL	OGY :	lin	ear									
			•	•													
45		(ii	.) 140	LECU	LB T	YPB:	pro	tein									
		•	-				-										
		(xi	.) SE	QUEN	CE D	BSCR	IPTI	: NO	SEQ	ID N	iO: 45	:					
		, –	·	_					_								
50	Glu	Val	. Val	. Leu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	
	1				5	;				10					15	;	

74

	Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Gly Ile Gly Asp Asp 20 25 30	
5	Leu Gly Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Ile Leu Leu Ile 35 40 45	
10	Tyr Gly Thr Ser Thr Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly 50 55 60	
15	Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Asn Ser Leu Gln Pro 65 70 75 80	
20	Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Leu Gln Asp Ser Asn Tyr Pro Leu  85 90 95	
25	Thr Phe Gly Gly Thr Arg Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg 100 105	
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:46:	
30	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 321 base pairs  (B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
35	(C) STRANDEDNESS: double (D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
40	(ix) PRATURE:  (A) NAME/KBY: CDS	
45	(B) LOCATION: 1321  (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:46:	
50	TOG TOT GAG CTG ACT CAG GAC CCT GCT GTG TCT GTG GCC TTG GGA CAG Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly Gln  1 5 10 15	48
55		

	ACA	GTC	AGG	ATC	ACA	TGC	CAA	GGA	GAC	AGC	CIC	AGA	AAC	TAT	TAT	GCA	96
	Thr	Val	Arg	Ile	Thr	Cys	Gln	Gly	Asp	Ser	Leu	Arg	Asn	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	
5				20					25					30			
	AAC	TGG	TAC	CAG	CAG	AAG	CCA	GGA	CAG	GCC	CCT	GTA	CTT	GTC	ATC	TAT	144
	Asn	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	GJA	Gln	Ala	Pro	Val	Leu	Val	Ile	Tyr	•
10			35					40					45				
	GGT	AAA	AAC	AAC	CGG	ccc	TCA	GGG	ATC	CCA	GAC	CGA	TTC	TCT	GGC	TCC	192
15	Gly	Lys	Asn	yeu	Arg	Pro		Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	_	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	
		50					55					60					
•															-		
				AAC													240
20		Ser	GIA	Asn	Thr		Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile		GIA	Ala	Arg	Ala		
	65					70					75					80	
	C) m	CNG	COT	GTC	ጥልዋ	TAC	TO T	330	***	ccc	GAC	AGC	ACT	ርር ጉ	ccc	<del>ርጥ</del> ጥ	288
25				Val													100
	wop	72	<b>-</b>	702	85	-,-	O,O			90	_	-		<b>-</b>	95		
		•															
	TTC	GGC	GGA	GGG	ACC	AAG	CTG	ACC	GTC	CTA	GGT						321
30				Gly	•												
		•	•	100		•			105		•						
35																	
	(2)	INF	ORMA	TION	POR	SEQ	ID	NO: 4	7:								
			(i)	SEQU	ence	CHA	ract	eris	TICS	:							
40			(	A) L	engt	H: 1	.07 a	mino	aci	.ds							
			(	B) T	YPE:	ami	.no =	cid									
			•	D) 1	OPOL	OGY:	lin	ear									
45																	
45		(ii	) MC	LECU	LB 1	YPE:	pro	teir	1								
		(xi	L) SE	OUEN	CB I	esci	(IPT)	ON:	SEQ	ID F	10:47	<b>!:</b>					•
50																	
			c Glu	Lev			yel	Pro	Ala			. Val	Ale	Lev	-	Gln	
	:	ı			9	5				10	)				19	5	
<i>55</i>																	

	Thr	Val	Arg	20	Thr	Cys	Gln	GJĀ	<b>Авр</b> 25	Ser	Lu	Arg	Asn	<b>T</b> yr 30	Tyr	Ala	
5	Asn	Trp	Tyr 35	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly 40	Gln	Ala	Pro	Val	Leu 45	Val	Ile	Tyr	
10	<b>G</b> JY	<b>Lys</b> 50		Asn	Arg	Pro	Ser 55	GJY	Ile	Pro	yab	Arg 60		Ser	Gly	Ser	
15	Ser 65		Gly	Asn	Thr	Ala 70	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr 75	Gly	Ala	Arg	Ala	G1u 80	
20	Asp	Glu	Gly	Val	Tyr 85		Cys	Asn	Ser	Arg 90		Ser	Ser	Gly	Ala 95		
25	Phe	Gly	, Gly	61y		Lys	Leu	Thr	Val 105		Gly	•			-		•
	(2)	INI	PORMA	LTION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO : 4	18:								
30		(:		guen (a) I	.eng1	M: 3	27 E	ase	pair	:5						,	
35			•	(B) 1 (C) 5 (D) 1	TRAI	ND BD1	ress:	do									
40		(i		BATUI (A)   (B)	NAME												
45		(х	ii) S	EQUE	nce	DESC	RIPT	ION:	SEQ	ID 1	NO : 4	8:					
50										a Va					u Gl	A CAG y Gln .5	46

	ACA	GTT	AGG	ATC	ACT	TCC	CAA	GGA	GAC	AGT	CTC	AGA	AGC	TAT	TAC	ACA		96
	Thr	Val	Arg	Ile	Thr	Ser	Gln	Gly	Asp	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Tyr	Tyr	Thr		
5				20					25					30				
													•					
			TIT															144
	Asn	Trp	Phe	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly	Gln	Pro	Pro	Leu		Val	Val	Tyr		
10			35					40					45					
	_										~~~	~~		<b></b>		maa		192
			AAT															172
15	Ala	_	Asn	rys	Arg	PFO	Ser 55	GIŞ	114	Pro	vsb	60 60		261	GIY	361		
		50					23					00						
	AGC	TCA	GGA	AAC	ACA	GCT	TCC	TTG	ACC	ATC	ACT	GGG	GCT	CAG	GCG	GAA		240
20			Gly															
<i>20</i>	65		•			70					75					80		
	GAT	GAG	GCT	GAC	TAT	TAC	TGT	CAT	TCC	CGG	GAC	AGC	AGT	GGT	AAC	CAT		288
25	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asp	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	His	Ser	λrg	yeL	Ser	Ser	Gly	Asn	His		
					85					90	)				95			
30			TIC															327
50	Val	Lev	Phe	Gly	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	. Val	Leu	Gly	•				
				100	)				105	•								
35								WO . /	10.									
	(2)	) INI	PORKI	TIO	· PO	( SE(	2 10	MO: 4	•7•									
			/ 4 \$	STO	TPMCT	· • (50)	ARAC!	reri (	STICS	<b>5</b> •								
40				_				mino										
				•	TYPE													
				• •	ropo:													
45		(i	i) M	OLEC	ULB :	TYPE	: pr	otei	n									
		(×	i) S	BOUE	NCE 1	DESC	RIPT	ION:	SEQ	ID	NO: 4	9:						
50																		
	Se	r Se	r Gl	u Le	u Th	r Gl	n As	p Pr	o Al	a Va	l Se	r Va	1 A1	a Le	u Gl	y Glm	1	
		1				5				1	0				1	5		
55																		
<b>3</b> 3																		

78

011000010- -ED 0045484411

	Thr	Val	Arg	11 <b>e</b> 20	Thr	s r	Gln	Gly	<b>As</b> p 25	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ser	Tyr 30	Tyr	The		
5	Asn	Trp	Phe 35	Gln	Gln	Lys	Pro	Gly 40	Gln	Pro	Pro	Leu	Leu 45	Val	Val	Tyr		
10	Ala	Lys 50	Asn	Lys	Arg	Pro	Ser 55	Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	Arg 60	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser		
15	Ser 65	Ser	Gly	Asn	Thr	Ala 70	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	<b>Thr</b> 75		Ala	Gln	Ala	<b>Glu</b> 80		
20	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asp	Tyr 85	Tyr	Cys	His	Ser	Arg 90		Ser	Ser	Gly	Asn 95	His		
25	Val	Leu	Phe	Gly 100		Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu 105		Val	Leu	Gly					
	(2)	Inp	ORKA	MOIT	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO: 5	0:									
30		i)		QUEN (A) L (B) I	eng 1	н: 1	.44 b	ase	pair	<b>:s</b>								
<b>35</b>				(C) S (D) 1					able									
40		(11		RATUI (A) I (B) I	KAME,													
45		(×	1) S	BQUE	NCB I	DESC	RIPT	ion:	SEQ	ÎD!	NO: 5	0:						
50	Ly				a Th					r Tr						G CTC u Leu 5	41	3
55																		

	GCC	GTG	GCC	CCT	GGG	GCC	CAC	AGĊ	CAG	GTG	CAA	CTG	CAG	CAG	TCC	GGT	96
	Ala	Val	Ala	Pro	Gly	Ala	His	Ser	Gln	Val	Gln	Leu	Gln	Gln	Ser	Gly	
5				20					25					30			
													GGA				144
10	Ala	Lys		Pro	Arg	Ser	Pro		Pro	Gln	Val	Ser	Gly	Ser	Glu	bps	
			35					40					45				
15	(2)	INF	ORMA:	rion	FOR	SEQ	ID I	NO:5	l:								
			(i)	SEQU	ence	CHA	racti	BRIS	rics	:							
20			(	A) L	engt	H: 4	8 am.	ino	acid	8							
20			(	B) T	YPB:	ami	no a	cid									
•			(	D) T	OPOL	ogy :	lin	ear									
25		(īī	) <b>M</b> O	Lecu	LE T	YPB:	pro	tein									
		1~1	\ SR	OTEN	ന ഉ	PSCR	1PTI	ON:	SRO	ID N	0:51	. 2					
		,	,	Z021/	<b></b>							•					
30	Lys	Leu	Ala	Ala	Thr	Met	λsp	Trp	Thr	Trp	Arg	Val	. Phe	Cys	Leu	Leu	
	1				S		_	_		10					15		
								·									
35	Ala	Va)	. Ala	Pro	Gly	Ala	His	Ser	Glr	Val	Gln	Lev	Gln	Gln	Ser	Gly	
				20	•				29	3				30	•		
40	Ala	Lye			) Arc	, Sez	Pro			o Glr	Va]	Ser			Glu	Phe	
			35	•				40	)				45	•			•
								NO - 6									
45	(2)	) TM1	CRUL	ATION	4 101	K 364	2 ID	NO	92.								
			i	OUE	ice (	CHAR	ACTE	RIST	cs:								
		,	-	_			144 l			rs							
50							clei										
				• •			NBSS:			•							
							: li:										
				-													

80

	(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:52:	
5	GARTTOGGAT CCACTCACCT AGGAGACGG TGACCGTGGT CCCTTGGCAC CCGACTGCTG	60
	CAGTTGCACC TGGCTGTGGG CCCCAGGGGC CACGGCGAGC AGGCAAAACA CGCGCCAGGT	120
10	CCAGTCCATG GTGGCGGCAA GCTT	144
15	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:53:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 234 base pairs	
20	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: double	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
25	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:53:	
	AAGCTTCGCC ACCATGGGAT GGAGCTGTAT CATCCTCTTC TTGGTAGCAA CAGCTACAGG	60
30	TAAGGGGCTC ACAGTAGCAG GCTTGAGGTC TGGACATATA TATGGGTGAC AATGACATCC	120
•	ACTITGCCTT TCTCTCCACA GGTGTGCACT CCGACATTGA GCTCACCCAG TCTCCAGACA	180
35	AAGCTCGAGC TGAAACGTGA GTAGAATTTA AACTTTGCTT CCTCAATTGG ATCC	234
40	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:54:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 15 amino acids	
	(B) TYPE: amino acid	
45	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:54:	
50	Met Gly Trp Ser Cys Ile Ile Leu Phe Leu Val Ala Thr Ala Thr	
	1 5 10 15	
	ullet .	

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:55:
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:  (A) LENGTH: 8 amino acids
	(B) TYPE: amino acid '
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
10	(0)
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:55:
15	Gly Val His Ser Asp Ile Glu Leu
	1 5
	·
20	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:56:
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
	(A) LENGTH: 4 amino acids
25	(B) TYPE: amino acid
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:56:
30	
	Leu Glu Leu Lys
	1
35	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:57:
	(6)
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
40	(A) LENGTH: 234 base pairs
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
45	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear
45	And In Market
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:57:
	GGATCCAATT GAGGAAGCAA AGTTTAAATT CTACTCACGT TTCAGCTCGA GCTTTGTCTG 60
50	
	GAGACTGGGT GAGCTCAATG TCGGAGTGCA CACCTGTGGA GAGAAAGGCA AAGTGGATGT 120

	CATTGTCACC CATATATATG TCCAGACCTC AAGCCTGCTA CTGTGAGCCC CTTACCTGTA	180
5	GCTGTTGCTA CCAAGAAGAG GATGATACAG CTCCATCCCA TGGTGGCGAA GCTT	234
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:58:	
10	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 324 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
15	(C) STRANDEDNESS: double	•
15	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
20	(ix) FEATURE:	
	(A) NAME/REY: CDS	•
	(B) LOCATION: 1324	
25	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:58:	
	GAN ATT GTG CTG ACT CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT GCA TCT GTA GGA	48
30	Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly	
50	1 5 10 15	
	GAC AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC CGG GCA 'AGT CAG GGC ATT GGA GAT GAT	96
35	Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Gly Ile Gly Asp Asp	
	20 25 30	
		144
40	TTG GGC TGG TAT CAG CAG AAG CCA GGG AAA GCC CCT ATC CTC CTG ATC	144
40	Leu Gly Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Ile Leu Leu Ile	
	35 40 45	
	TAT GGT ACA TOO ACT TTA CAA AGT GGG GTC CCG TCA AGG TTC AGC GGC	192
45	Tyr Gly Thr Ser Thr Leu Gln Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly	
	50 55 60	
50	AGT GGA TOT GGC ACA GAT TTC ACT CTC ACC ATC AAC AGC CTG CAG CCT	240
	Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Asn Ser Leu Gln Pro	
	65 70 75 80	

	GAA	gat	TTT	GCA	ACT	TAT	TAC	TGT	CTA	CAA	GAT	TCC	AAT	TAC	cœ	CTC	288
	Glu	yeb	Phe	λla	Thr	Tyr	Tyr	Cys	Leu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Asn	Tyr	Pro	Leu	
5			·	•	85					90					95		
																	324
					GGG												324
10	The	rne	GIÀ	100	Gly	IRE	Arg	Den	105	116	Dy D	AL Y					
15	(2)	INF	ORMA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID !	NO: 59	<b>:</b>								
			• •	_	ence												
20			-		engti				acio	ds							
20			-	-	YPE:								÷			•	
			(	T) T	OPOL	OGY:	TIN	ear									
		/11	\ MO	t.RCU	LE T	YPR:	DFO	tein									
25		(	,			••••	<b>P</b> L0										
		(xi	) SE	QUEN	CE D	ESCR:	IPTI	ON:	SEQ	ID N	0:59	:					
30	Glu	Ile	Val	Leu	Thr	Gln	Ser	Pro	Ser	Ser	Leu	Ser	Ala	Ser	Val	Gly	
	1				5					10					15		*
										<b>-</b>	<b>-</b> 1-	<b>01</b>	<b>71</b> -	<b>61.</b> .		D.co	
35	Asp	Arg	Val			Thr	Cys	Arg	25		GIN	GTA	116	30		Asp	
				20	,				23					30			
	Leu	Gly	, Tri	TVI	Gln	Gln	Lve	Pro	Gly	Lys	Ala	Pro	Ile	Leu	Leu	Ile	
40			39				•	40		-			45				
	Tyx	GL ₃	Th	r Se	The	Leu	Gli	Se:	Gly	<b>Val</b>	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	
45		50	)				59	5				60	•				
45																	
	Sei	Gl;	y Se	r Gl	Thi	yai	Phe	e Thi	Leu	Thr			se:	: Leu	ı Glm	Pro	
	65	5				70	)				79	5				80	
50		_		•	_ ===	_			. T	. 61-			- 2	, T	- Do-	Lan	
	Gl	u As	p Ph	e yr			TY:	r cy	u Let	9( 1 GTI		, 3 <b>6</b> 1	. ASI	. ry	. PEG	Leu S	
					89	7				7(	•				,	•	

Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Arg Leu Glu Ile Lys Arg

		•		100					105								
5	(2)	INFO	RMAT	CION	FOR	SEQ	ID N	10:60	):								
		(i)	SRÇ	WENC	E CH	ARAC	TERI	STIC	<b>:</b> s:								
10			(3	) LE	ngth	: 34	5 ba	se p	airs	3							
			(E	) TY	PE:	nucl	eic	acid	l								
			(0	:) S1	RAND	EDNE	SS:	dout	le								
15			(E	)) TC	POLC	GY:	line	ar									
		(ix)	Pei	\TURE	<b>:</b> :											÷	
20			(2	A) NA	me/f	EY:	CDS										
			( I	3) LC	CATI	ON:	13	845								6	
25		(xi	SEC	ORNO	E DE	SCRI	PTIC	M: 8	SEQ 1	ID NO	): 60 :						
	GAG	GTG	CAG	CTG	GTG	GAG	TCT	GGG	GGA	GGC	GTG	GTC	CAG	ССТ	GGG	AGG	48
	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Arg	
30	. 1				5					10					15		
	TCC	CTG	AGA	crc	TCC	TGT	GCA	GCG	TCT	GGA	TTC	ACC	TTC	agt	AGC	TAT	96
	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	λla	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
35				20					25					30			
	ccc	ATC	CAC	TCG	GTC	ccc	CAG	CCT	CCA	GGC	DAA	GGG	 CTG	GAG	TGG	GTG	144
					Val												
40	301		35					40			-•	•	45		•		
	GCA	GTT	ATA	TGG	TAT	GAT	GGA	agt	AAT	λλλ	TAC	TAT	GCA	GAC	TCC	GTG	192
45	Ala	Val	Ile	Trp	Tyr	Asp	Gly	Ser	Asn	Lys	Tyr	Tyr	Ala	Asp	Ser	Val	
		50					55					60					
50	AAG	GGC	CGA	TTC	ACC	ATC	TCC	AGA	GAC	AAT	TCC	AAG	AAC	ACG	CTG	TAT	240
	Lys	Gly	Arg	Phe	Thr	Ile	Ser	Arg	Хвр	Asn	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr	
	65					70					75					80	
55					•												
ن																	

	CTG	CAA	ATG	GAC	AGC	CTG	AGA	GCC	GAG	GAC	ACG	GCC	CTG	TAT	TAC	TGT		288
	Leu	Gln	Met	Asp	Ser	Leu	Arg	Ala	Glu	Asp	Thr	Ala	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Cys		
5					85					90					95			
				CTG													*	336
10	Gly	Arg	Thr	Leu	Glu	Ser	Ser	Leu	_	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr		Val	Thr		
				100					105					110				
	<del>ር</del> ሞሮ	TCC	TCA															345
		Ser																
15			115															
	(2)	INF	ORMA!	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID I	NO:6	1:									
20				o														
			•	SEQUI														
			(2	A) L	encti	H: 1	15 au	nino	acio	ls								
25			-	B) T														
			()	D) T	OPOL	OGY:	lin	ear										
		144	\ WO	LECU	יים ערו	vor.	nro	tain										
30		(11	, AU	LBCU.	<b>UE</b> 1	IFD:	pro	CeTII										
50		(xi	) SE	QUEN	CE D	escr	IPTI:	ON:	SEQ :	ID N	D: 61	:						
		·	•						_									
	Glu	Val	Gln	Leu	Val	Glu	Ser	Gly	Gly	Gly	Val	Val	Gln	Pro	Gly	Arg		
35	1				5	•				10					15			
	Ser	Leu	Arg	Leu	Ser	Cys	Ala	Ala	Ser	Gly	Phe	Thr	Phe			Tyr		
40				20					25					30	'			
									<b>-</b>		•	-3	•	<b>-1</b>		1		
	Gly	Met		Trp	Val	Arg	GIN			Gly	Lys	GIY			Trp	Val		
45			35	•				40	'				45					
	21=	Val	T14	Terr	Tur	lar	G) u	Ser	. Aan	T.ve	Tur	Tur	Ala	Agr	Ser	Val		
	-14.0	50			7 -		55			-,-	-36	60						
		,	-															
50	Lys	s Gly	Arg	, Ph∈	Thr	: Ile	Ser	Arg	, Ast	) Asn	Ser	Lys	. Asn	Thr	Leu	Tyr		
	65				•	70		•	-		75					80		

	Leu Gln Met Asp Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr 85 90 95	Cys
5	at a constant for the Chu fibration Wal	The
	Gly Arg Thr Leu Glu Ser Ser Leu Trp Gly Gln Gly Thr Leu Val 100 105 110	****
10	Val Ser Ser	
	115	
15	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:62:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 330 base pairs	
20	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: double	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
25		
	(ix) FEATURE:	
	(A) NAME/KEY: CDS	
30	(B) LOCATION: 1330	
	•	
35	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:62:	
	TOG TOT GAG CTG ACT CAG GAC COT GCT GTG TOT GTG GCC TTG GGP	A CAG 48
	Ser Ser Glu Leu Thr Gln Asp Pro Ala Val Ser Val Ala Leu Gly	Gln
40	1 5 10 15	;
	ACA GTC AGG ATC ACA TGC CAA GGA GAC AGC CTC AGA AGC TAT TA	r GCA 96
	Thr Val Arg Ile Thr Cys Gln Gly Asp Ser Leu Arg Ser Tyr Ty	c Ala
45	20 25 30	
	AGC TGG TAC CAG CAG AAG CCA GGA CAG GCC CCT GTA CTT GTC AT	C TAT 144
50	Ser Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Val Leu Val Il	
	35 40 45	

87

	GGT	AAA	AAC	AAC	œ	CCC	TCA	GGG	ATC	CCA	GAC	CGA	TTC	TCT	GGC	TCC	192
	Gly	Lys	Asn	Asn	Arg	Pro	Ser	Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	
5		50					55					60					
									ACC								240
10	Ser	Ser	Gly	<b>As</b> n	Thr	Ala	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr	Gly	Ala	Gln	Ala	Glu	
	65					70					75					80	
-														<b>-</b>			
									TCC								288
15	yeb	Glu	Ala	Asp		Tyr	Сув	Asn	Ser		Asp	Ser	Ser	ser		H78	
					85					90					95		
	~~~	acia	cmc	~~	ccc	CCN	ccc	»cc	AAG	CTIC	ACC	GTC	СТА	CCT			330
20									Lys								
•	ALG	GLY	ver	100		g.,	u-,	••••	105					110			
25																	
	(2)	INF	ORMA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO: 6	3:								
	, ,																
			(i)	SEQU	ENCE	CHA	ract	ERIS	TICS	:		-					
30			(A) L	engt	H: 1	.10 a	mino	aci	ds							
			(B) I	YPE:	ami	no a	cid									
			(D) I	OPOL	.ogy :	lin	ear									
35																	
-		(ii	L) MC	LECU	ILB 1	YPE:	pro	otein	1								
													•	•			
		(xi	i) Se	QUE	ice i	ESCI	UPTI	COM:	SEQ	ID N	0:63	1:					
40								_			_				- 3.		
	Sei	. Sei	r Glu	ı Let		_	a Asg	Pro) Ala			Va I	Ala	Let		Gln	
	1	L			•	5				10	1				15	•	
45											• • •						
	Thi	r Va.	l Arq	_		r Cyt	B GII	u GIZ			. re/	1 AFÇ	, sei	3('YY'		Ala	
				20	J				25	•				31	•		
50	6-		. A.	- 61		n T	a De	o 61:	, <u>(</u> 21-	. 11	. P=	. Va	امرا	, Va	1 114	e Tyr	
	5 €	- 1E	3: 2 Ty		. 41	r Dy	J FE	40					4!			,-	
			3:	-				4	-					-			

C	jly	Lys 50	Asn	Asn	Arg	Pro	Ser 55	Gly	Ile	Pro	yeb	Arg 60	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	
<i>5</i>	Ser 65	ser	Gly	Asn	Thr	Ala 70	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr 75	Gly	Ala	Gln	Ala	Glu 80	
10 1	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asp	Tyr 85	Tyr	Cys	As n	Ser	Arg 90	Asp	Ser	Ser	Ser	Thr 95	His	
15	Arg	GĮĀ	Val	Phe 100		Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys 105	Leu	Thr	Val	Leu	Gly 110			
	(2)	INP	orma	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID N	io: 64	. :								
20		(1	(A) L	engt	н: З	CTBRI 27 be	ase I	pairs	3							
25			. (c) s	TRAN	DBDN	leic ESS: line	doul					•				
30		(ix	(-	iame/	KEY:	CDS										
35		(xi	L) SI	EQUEI	NCB I	ESCR	IPTI	ON:	SBQ	ID N	0:64	:					·
40		Sez			u Thi						Ser					CAG Gln	
45				g Il				Gly		Ser					r Ty:	r GCA	
50			р Ту						g Glr					ų Va		C TAT	

	GGT	AAA	AAC	AAC	CGG	ccc	TCA	GGG	ATC	CCA	GAC	CGA	TTC	GCT	GGC	TCC	192	
	Gly	Lys	Asn	Asn	Arg	Pro	s r	Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	Arg	Ph	Ala	Gly	Ser		
5		50					55					60						
	-					GCT											240	
10	Asn	Ser	Gly	Asn	Thr	Ala	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile		Gly	Ala	Gln	Ala			
	65					70					75					80		
											~	200	> 00		220	C2.00	288	ì
						TAC											200	
15	Asp	GIA	Ala	ASP	1 yr 85	Tyr	Cys	261	361	90	veħ	JEL	Jer	GIY	95			
					0.5					,,,								
	GTG	GTT	TTC	GGC	GGA	GGG	ACC	AAG	CTG	ACC	GTC	CTA	GGT				327	,
20						Gly												
•				100	_	-			105									
													•					
25																		
	(2)	INF	ORMA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO:6	5:									
				_		CHA												
30			•			H: 1			aci	.ds								
			•	•		emi												
			(D) 1	ropoi	.OGY :	lin	lear										
35									_									
		(11	.) m.	JUBC	JLE .	YPE:	pro)CGT:	•									
		14	ı se	COURT	ice i	DESCI	IPT:	ION:	SEO	ID I	Ю: 6 5	5 2						
40		(.,	.g						-		-						
	Sez	r Se:	. Glu	ı Le	u Th:	r Glı	ו אם	p Pro	o Ala	. Va	l Se:	. Val	L Ala	a Le	u G1;	y Gln	1	
		1				5				10	_				1	_		
45																		
45	Th	r Va	l Arq	g 11	e Th	r Cy	s Gl	n G1	y As	p Se:	r Le	u Ar	g Se	r Ty	r Ty	r Ala		
				2	0				2	5				3	0		•	
50	Se	r Tr	p Ty	r Gl	n Gl	n Ly	s Pr	o Gl	y Gl	n Al	a Pr	o Va	l Le	u Va	1 11	е Туг	•	
			3	5				4	0				4	5				

	Gly	Lys 50	Asn	Asn	Arg	Pro	ser 55	Gly	Ile	Pro	Asp	Arg 60	Phe	Ala	Gly	S r			
5	Asn 65	Ser	Gly	Asn	Thr	Ala 70	Ser	Leu	Thr	Ile	Thr 75	Gly	Ala	Gln	Ala	Glu 80			
10	Asp	Glu	Ala	Asp	Tyr 85	Tyr	Cys	Ser	Ser	Arg 90	Asp	Ser	Ser	Gly	Asn 95	His	ı		
15	Val	Val	Phe	Gly 100	Gly	Gly	Thr	Lys	Leu 105	Thr	Val	Leu	Gly						
	(2)	INF	ORMA:	rion	FOR	SEQ	ID I	NO: 66	i:										
20		(i	(1	A) L	engti	H: 32	24 ba	ISTIC	pair	В									
25			Ü	c) s		DEDNI	ESS:	acid doub ear											
30		(ix	•	A) N	e: ame/ ocat														
35		(xi	.) SE	QUEN	CE D	ESCR	1PTI	ON:	SEQ	ID N	0:66	:							
								CCY										48	
40		p Va l	Val	. Met	Thr 5		Ser	Pro	Ser	ser 10		Ser	Ala	Ser	Val		y		
								: ccc										96	
45	As	b yri	y Val	20 20		Thr	Cys	Arg	Ala 25		Gln	Gly	Ile	Ser 30		ı Ty	· .		
50				Ty:				A CCA B Pro	Gly					Le				144	

	TAT	AAG	GCA	TCT	ACT	TTA	GAA	agt	GGG	GTC	CCA	TCA	AGG	TTC	agt	GGC	1	192
	Tyr	Lys	Ala	Ser	Thr	Leu	Glu	Ser	Gly	Val	Pro	Ser	Arg	Phe	Ser	Gly		
5		50	-				55					60						
							TTC										•	240
10		Gly	Ser	Gly	Thr		Phe	Thr	Leu	Thr		Ser	Ser	Leu	GIN	Pro 80		
	65					70					75					80		
		~~	-	ccl) CT	TAC	TAC	TOT	CAA	CAG	AGT	TAC	AGT	ACC	CCT	CGA	;	288
							Tyr											
15	GIG	vaħ	7.110	~~~	85	-1-	-1-	-1-		90		-•			95			
	ACG	TTC	GGC	CAA	GGÇ	ACC	AAA	GTG	GAT	ATC	AAA	CCT						324
20	Thr	Phe	Gly	Gln	Gly	Thr	Lys	Val	Asp	Ile	Lys	Arg						
				100					105									
25																		
	(2)	Inf	ORMA	TION	FOR	SEQ	ID	NO: 6	7:									
						~~	~~	PD 7 C	mT/CC									
30							RACT											
30							no a											
			`				lin											
			•	•														
35		(11	L) MC	OLBC	JLE 1	YPE:	pro	oteir	,									
		•																
		(x:	i) s1	EQUE	NCB I	DESCI	RIPT	EON:	SEQ	ID N	ю: 67	7:						
40																		
	As	p Va	l Va	1 Me	t Th	r Gla	n Sei	r Pro	o Sei			ı Seı	r Ala	s Sei		l Gly -	•	
	:	1			!	5				10)				1	•		
45	_	_			- •		_ ~				- 61	. 61.	v T14	s Se	r be	ክ ጥታ		
	λs	p Ar	g Va			e Th	г Су	5 AI	g A14		GI	n Oly	A II.	s . 36. 3(n Tyr	•	
				2	0				2	.				•	_			
	TA	,, al	a T-	ነን ጥ ህ	_ሞ ሴነ	n Gl	n Lv	s Pr	o G1	y Lv:	s al	a Pro	o Ly	s Le	u Le	u Ile	•	
50	₩			5 5	_ ~1		;		0				4					
			•	-														

92

	Tyr Lys Ala Ser Thr Leu Glu Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly 50 55 60	
5	50 55 60	
	Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Glu Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro	
	65 70 75 80	
10	Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Tyr Ser Thr Pro Arg	
	85 90 95	
15	Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Asp Ile Lys Arg 100 105	
	100	
••	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:68:	
20	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 84 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
<i>25</i>	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
00	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:68:	
	(XI) SEGUENCE PERMITTION DEG ID NOTES	
	CGTGGTCCCT TTGCCCCAGA CGTCCACACC ACTAGAATCG TAGCCACTAT ATTCCCCAGT	60
35	TCGCGCACAG TAATACACAG CCGT	84
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:69:	
40	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 23 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
45	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
50	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:69:	
	AGOGGATAAC AATTTCACAC AGG	23
	•	

93

55

ŧ

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 70:		
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:		
	(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs		
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid		
10	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	_	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear		
15			
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:70:		
20	GTCGTCTTTC CAGACGTTAG T		21
٠.	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:71:		
25	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:		
	(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs		
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid		
30	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single		
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear		•
35	·		
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:71:		
40	ACCCCCAGAG CCACCTCCCC C		21
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:72:		
45	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:		
	(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs		•
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid		
50	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single		
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear		

	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:72:	
5	GGCGGAGGTG GCTCTGGCGG T	21
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:73:	
10	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs	
	(B) TYPB: nucleic acid	
15	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
20	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:73:	
•	CTCTTCTGAG ATGAGTTTTT G	21
25	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:74:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs	
30	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
35	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:74:	
40	TGAGGAGACG GTGACCAGGG TTCC	24
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID HO:75:	
45	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 68 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
50	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	

	(XI) SEGMENCE DESCRIPTION: 2EG ID MO:12:	
5	GMACCCTGGT CACCGTCTCC TCAGGTGGAG GCGGTTCAGG CGGAGGTGGC AGCGGCGGTG	60
	GCGGATCG	68
10	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:76:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	•
15	(A) LENGTH: 68 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
20	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:76:	
25	GGACAATGGT CACCGTCTCT TCAGGTGGAG GCGGTTCAGG CGGAGGTGGC AGCGGCGGTG	60
	GCGGATCG	68
30	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:77:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
35	(A) LENGTH: 68 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
40	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
-	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:77:	
45	GGACCACGGT CACCGTCTCC TCAGGTGGAG GCGGTTCAGG CGGAGGTGGC AGCGGCGGTG	60
	GCGGATCG	68
50		

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:78:	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:78;	
15	GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCCAGRTGC AGCTGGTGCA RTCTGG	56
00	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:79:	
20	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs	. ••
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
25	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
30	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:79:	
	GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCSAGGTCC AGCTGGTRCA GTCTGG	56
35	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:80:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs	
40	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
45		
50	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:80:	
	GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCCAGRTCA CCTTGAAGGA GTCTGG	56

97

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:01:	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
15	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:81:	ž.
	GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCSAGGTGC AGCTGGTGGA GTCTGG	56
20	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:82:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
25	(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
30	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:82:	
35	GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCGAGGTGC AGCTGGTGGA GWCYGG	56
40	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:83:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
45	(C) STRANDEDHESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
50	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:83:	
	GTOCTOGCAA CTGOGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCCAGGTGC AGCTACAGCA GTGGGG	56

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 64:	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(2) 101 02002 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
15	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:84:	
20	GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCCAGSTGC AGCTGCAGGA GTCSGG	56
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:85:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
25	(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
30	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:85:	
35	GTCCTCGCAA CTGCGGCCCA GCCGGCCATG GCCGARGTGC AGCTGGTGCA GTCTGG	56
40	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:86:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
45	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
50	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:86:	
	GTCCTCGCAA CTGCCGCCCAA GCCGGCCATG GCCCAGGTAC AGCTGCAGCA GTCAGG	56

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:87:	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 62 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO: 87:	
15	AGCTCGGTCC TCGCAACTGC GGCCCCTGGG GCCCACAGCG AGGTGCAGCT GGTGGAGTCT	60
	GG .	62
20	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:88:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
25	(A) LENGTH: 54 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
30	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:88:	
35	CGAGTCATTC TGCACTTGGA TCCACTCACC TGAGGAGACG CTGACCGTGG TCCC	54
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:89:	
4 0	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
45	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
45	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
50	(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:89:	
	GAGAATCGGT CTGGGATTCC TGAGGGCCGG	30

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO: 90:	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 53 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
15	(x1) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:90:	
	AGCTCGGTCC TCGCAACTGG TGTGCACTCC CACGTTATAC TGACTCAGGA CCC	53
20	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:91:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
25	(A) LENGTH: 49 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
30	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:91:	
35	GGTCCTCGCA ACTGCGGATC CACTCACCTA GGACGGTCAG CTTGGTCCC	49
40	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:92:	
	(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 54 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
45	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
50	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:92:	
	CCAGTCATTC TGCACTTGGA TCCACTCACC TGAGGAGACC CTGACCAGGG TGCC	54
55		

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:93:	
5	(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 53 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:93:	
15	AGCTCGGTCC TCGCAACTCG TGTGCACTCC GATGTTGTGA TGACTCAGTC TCC	53
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:94:	
20		
	(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 49 base pairs (B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
25	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
30	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:94:	
	GGTCCTCGCA ACTGCGGATC CACTCACGTT TGATATCCAC TTTGGTCCC	49
35	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:95:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
40	(A) LENGTH: 53 base pairs	
40 .	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
45	•	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:95:	
50	furl applica paperite vacue and en naces	
	AGCTCGGTCC TCGCAACTGG TGTGCACTCC TCGTCTGAGC TGACTCAGGA CCC	53

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:96:	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs	
	(B) TYPB: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
_	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:96:	
15	CCGGCCCTCA GGAATCCCAG ACCGATTCTC	30
20	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:97:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
25	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
30	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:97:	
	CTAAGCTTAC TGAGCACACA GGACCTCACC	30
35	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:98:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
40	(A) LENGTH: 52 base pairs	
40	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
45		
50	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:98:	
	TITGGATATC TCTCCACAGG TGTCCACTCC GAGGTGCAGC TGGTGGAGTC TG	52

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:99:	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 43 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:99:	
15	ATGGGCCCTT GGTGGAAGCT GAAGAGACGG TGACCAGGGT GCC	43
20	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:100:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
•	(A) LENGTH: 59 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
25	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
30	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:100:	
	TTGAATTCAG GTGGGGGCAC TTCTCCCTCT ATGAACATTC CGTAGGGGCC ACTGTCTTC	59
35	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:101:	
	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
40	(A) LENGTH: 45 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
45		
		•
50	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:101:	
	TTANCGATTT CGAACGCCAC CATGGGATGG AGCTGTATCA TCCTC	45

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:102:	
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 43 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:102:	
15	GTCCTAGGTG AGTAGATCTA TCTGGGATAA GCATGCTGTT TTC 43	
	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:103:	
20	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 29 base pairs	
	(B) TYPE: nucleic acid	
25	(C) STRANDEDNESS: single	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
30	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:103:	
	GATCTACTCA CCTAGGACGG TCAGCTTGG 29	
35	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:104:	
	(1) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:	
	(A) LENGTH: 22 amino acids	
40	(B) TYPE: amino acid	
	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear	
45	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:104:	
	Thr Gln His Ser Arg Val Leu Ser Leu Tyr Asn Thr Ile Asn Pro Glu	
	1 5 10 15	
50		
	Ala Ser Ala Ser Pro Cys	
	20	

55 ·

	(2) INFOR	MATION FOR S	EQ ID NO:105	:
5	(1) i	SEQUENCE CHA	racteristics	:
		(A) LENGTH:	10 amino ac	ids
		(B) TYPE: a	mino acid	
10		(D) TOPOLOG	Y: linear	
	(xi)	s e quence des	CRIPTION: SE	Q ID NO:105:
15	Arg	Gln Leu Ser	Leu Gln Gln	Arg Met His
	1		5	10
20	(2) INFOR	MATION FOR S	SEQ ID NO: 106):
	(i)	Sequence Cha	racteristics	:
		(A) LENGTH:	: 10 amino ad	ids
25		(B) TYPE: a	amino acid	
		(D) TOPOLOG	Y: linear	
30	(xi)	SEQUENCE DES	SCRIPTION: SI	BQ ID NO:106:
•	Asp	Pro Met Asp	Met Val Leu	Lys Leu Cys
35	1		5	10
	(2) INFO	EMATION FOR	SEQ ID NO:10	7:
40	(i)	SEQUENCE CH	aracteristic	s:
		(A) LENGTH	: 10 amino a	cids
		(B) TYPE:	amino acid	
45		(D) TOPOLO	GY: linear	
	(xi)	SEQUENCE DE	SCRIPTION: S	EQ ID NO:107:
50	Trp	Ser Glu Phe	Het Arg Gln	Ser Ser Leu
	1		5	10

106

	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:108:
5	(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS: (A) LENGTH: 10 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid
10	(D) TOPOLOGY: linear (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:108:
15	Val Glu Ser Thr Ser Leu Gln Phe Arg Gly 1 5 10
20	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:109: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
25	(A) LENGTH: 17 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
30	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:109: Cys Gly Gly Thr Gln His Ser Arg Val Leu Ser Leu Tyr Asn Thr Ile
35	1 5 10 15
40	(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:110: (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
45	(A) LENGTH: 13 amino acids (B) TYPE: amino acid (D) TOPOLOGY: linear
50	(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:110: Gly Pro Glu Ala Ser Arg Pro Pro Lys Leu His Pro Gly 1 5 10

Claims

5

10

15

35

40

45

50

55

- 1. An isolated specific binding member comprising a human antibody antigen binding domain specific for human TGF-β which binds the human TGF-β isoform TGF-β1 preferentially over TGF-β3 and which neutralises TGF-β1, the human antibody antigen binding domain comprising the VH domain 31G9 VH of which the amino acid sequence is shown in Figure 1(a)(iii) and/or the VL domain CS37 VL of which the amino acid sequence is shown in Figure 14.
- 2. An isolated specific binding member according to claim 1 comprising said CS37 VL domain.
- 3. An isolated specific binding member comprising a human antibody antigen binding domain which competes in ELISA for binding to TGF-β1 with a specific binding member according to claim 1 comprising said 31G9 VH domain and said CS37 VL domain, which binds TGF-β1 with a dissociation constant that is at least five-fold lower than its dissociation constant for TGF-β3 and which neutralises TGF-β1.
- 4. An isolated specific binding member according to claim 3 comprising a VL domain which is an amino acid sequence variant of the VL domain CS37 VL by way of substitution of one amino acid in the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 14.
- A method for obtaining an antibody antigen binding domain with the properties of being specific for human TGF-β, binding the human TGF-β isoform TGF-β1 preferentially over TGF-β3, and neutralising TGF-β1, the method comprising providing by way of addition, deletion, substitution or insertion of one or more amino acids in the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 1(a)(iii) a VH domain which is an amino acid sequence variant of the VH domain 31G9 VH, and/or providing by way of addition, deletion, substitution or insertion of one or more amino acids in the amino acid sequence shown in Figure 14 VL domain which is an amino acid sequence variant of the VL domain CS37 VL, combining the VH domain and/or VL domain thus provided with one or more VL or VH domains respectively to provide one or more VH/VL combinations, and testing the VH/VL combination or combinations for said properties to identify an antibody antigen binding domain with said properties.
- 30 6. A method according to claim 5 wherein an antibody antigen binding domain with said properties is produced and formulated into a composition comprising at least one additional component.

TGG GGC AAA GGG ACC ACG GTC ACC GTC TCA W G K G T T V T V S S

GIC

330 GTG GAC

320 320 310 320 GCG AAA ACT GGG GAA TAT AGT GGC TAC GAT TCT AGT GGT A K T G E Y S G Y D S S G

TGT C>

Figure 1(a)(i)

AGG Ry

	AGG R>	TAT Y>	GTG V>	GTG V>	240 TAT Y>	TGT C,	CTC L	
	ပ ္သ	AGC S	140 3 TGG (190 TCC GT S V	ភូមិ ភូមិ	TAC	GAG B	
40	ਰ ਹ	90 AGT S	GAG E	GAC	ACG	280 GTG TAT V Y	330 GTG V	
4	CAG Q	TTC	CTG	80 A	230 G AAC P N	2E GTG V	GGT G	
	GTC V	υ	0 GGG G	180 TAT Y	AAG K	GCT	AGT	
	GTG V	80 TTC	130 IC AAG GG	TAC	TCC s	ACG	320 GAT ACG D T	TCA S
30	ညတ္သ	gg s	၁၅၅	_	AAT N	270 GAC D	GAT	17 S
	GGA	TCT	CCA	70 ATT I	220 3A GAC AAT R D N	GAG E	TAC	GTC
	ອອອອ	70 GCC A	120 GCT A	agt s	AGA R	GCT	ညည ဝဍ	360 ACC T
20	TCT	GCA A	CAG	gg p	TCC	260 CTG AGA (L R	310 AGT GG S G	GTC V
	CAG	TGT	7.1	f	210 ATC I	CTG L	TAT	ACG
	GTG V	TCC S	110 3 GTC (160 A TAT GA:	ACC	AGC	GAA	350 GG ACC G T
10	g ,,	6 5 J	TGG W	T S	TTC	50 AAC N	300 GGT G	
_	CAG	AGA	CAC	ATA I	CGA R	250 A ATG AA(ACT	S O
	GTG (CTG		150 GTT V	ີ່ວິດ	\$ 0	CGA R	03 03 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05 05
	CAG	50 TCC S	100 GGC ATG G M	GCA	AAG	CTG	290 GCG (340 TGG GG W G

Figure 1(a)(iii)

GGA GA	TGG W	ATC I>	0 0 0 0 0	240 CCT P>	TGG W
GTA V	AGC	40 TTG	19 AGC S	CAA	CCG P
	90 AGT S	grc v	<u>ي</u> ۾	CTG	280 AGT ACC S T
40 GCA TCT A S	ATT	AAG K	AGG	220 230 C ACC ATC AGC AGT C' T I S S	26 AGT S
TCT S	GGT	OCCT P G	180 TCA S	AGC	TAC
CTG L	80 CAG	13 GCC •	දු ය	ATC I	AGT
30 ACC	AGT	AGA R	GTC V	ACC T	270 CAG
ည်င	305 •	ဗ္ဗဗ္ဗ	70 GGG	CTC L	CAA
CCT	0 0 8 8	120 CCA P	AGT S	ACT	TGT
20 TCT S	70 TGC CGG	¥¥×	60 TTA GAA AO L E	210 220 GAT TTC ACT CTC A D F T L	260 TAC
800	ACT	क्षु व	o ji ji	AAA	A >
₽cc T	60 CACCATCAC	CAG CAG	16 ACT	ACA	250 AT TTT GCA ACT T O F A T
O ATG	A Ç T	TAT	TCT	999	50 GCA A
10 CGTG ATG V	GTC V	00 GCC TGG A W	GCA A	200 TCT S	TITI F
ATC I	AGA.	0 0 0 0 0	150 AAG K	GGA G	GAT
GAC	50 GAC D	10 TTG	TAT	200 AGT GGA TCT G	GAA

290 ACG TTC GGC CAA GGG ACC AAG CTG GAG ATC AAA CGT T F G Q G T K L E I K R

3 9 9	AGC S>	A CAG	GTC V>	240 CTC ACC L T>	S S	ATC I>	
CTG L	TAC	ဝ ဗွဲ့ ဗ	366 G	CTC L	ର ପ	E E	
40 TCT S	90 TTA L	ු දි	TCC S	ACT	rgr c	330 GTG V	
GTG V	CIT	AAA K	GAA	TTC F	28 TAC Y	AAG K	
GCT	AGT	0 G	180 CGG	GAT D	TAT Y	ACC	
CTG 1	80 CAG Q	28G 0	ACC	230 3 ACA GAT TTC ACT C T D F T	GTT V	320 GGG G	
30 TCC S	60 FCC ACC ATC AAC TGC AAG TCC AGC CAG AG A T I N C K S S Q S	TAC	TCT	000 000 0	270 GCA A	CAC H	
GAC	TCC	TGG W	0.70 ₽.08	22 TCT S	GTG V	၁၅၅	
CCA P	AAG	120 GCT A	TGG ¥	၁	GAT	O TTC	
20 TCT S	်ည္သိပ	TTA	AAC	AGC	GAA E	ACG T	
CAG	AAC	TAC Y	ATT I	210 GGC G	GCT	CTG L	
ACC	ATC	AAC N	16 CTC	AGT	CAG	CCT	
ATG	60 ACC T	ATG M	CTG	TTC	010 11	300 ACT T	
GTG V	gcc •	AAG K	AAG K	00	- C	GCA	
ATC I	AGG R	AAC N	150 CCT P	GAC D	AGC	TAT Y	9
GAC	50 GAG E	100 TAC AAC AAG Y N K	မှာ ငြင်	CCT	ATC	290 TAT Y	•

				*		
CAG O	GCA A>	TAT Y>	TCC S>	240 GAA E>	CAT H>	
GGA G	TAT	ATC I	36C GGC	240 GCG GAA A E>	ACC	
	90 TAC Y	140 GTC ATC V I	H	<u>ي</u> ۾	Ħ.c	330 GGT G
40 GCC TTG	AGC	CIT	TTC	230 3 GCT CAG A Q	AGT S	CTA
GTG V	80 CTC AAA L K	GTA V	180 CGA TTC TCT R F S	210 220 230 230 GCT TCC TTG ACC ATC ACT GGG GCT CA A S L T I T G A C	AGC	GTC V
ည် လ	80 CTC	CG P	GAC	ACT	GAC	320 ACC
30 GTG V	AGC	120 3 CCA GGA CAG GCC C P G Q A	CCA P	20 ATC I	270 CGG R	CTC L
GCT	GAC	CAG	ATC I	ACC T	TCC	AAG K
CCT	GGA G	120 GGA G	် ဥပ္ပ	TTG	AAC	10 ACC T
20 GAC D	CASO	CCA	160 SC CGG CCC TCC GC	TCC s	260 TGT C	000
CAG	TGC	AAG	05 CC P	210 GCT A	TAC	66.A G
ACT	ACG	110 3 CAG	CGG R	ACA	TAT	ည္ဟ ဗ
orrg L	60 ATC I	CAG	AAC AGC N S	AAC	50 GAC D	300 TTC
ATA I	AGG R	TAC	AAC	003 600 003 003	GCT A	GTG V
GTT	GTC	TGG W	150 GAA E	200 210 2 AGC TCA GGA AAC ACA GCT TCC TTG ACC S S G N T A S L T	GAA	GAA
CAC	50 ACA T	100 AGT TGG	GGT	AGC	GAT	290 CTA L

Figure 1(b)(ii)

Figure 1(c)(i)

AGG R>	TAT Y>	GTG V>	90 GTG V>	240 TAT Y>	15T C	CTC LV	
၅၅၅	AGC	140 3 TGG	190 AC TCC GTG D S V>	CTG L	TAC Y	GAG	
CCT P	90 AGT S	GAG E		ACG	280 GTG TAT V Y	330 GTG V	
CAG 4	TTC F	D 1	gca A	AAC N	26 GTG V	GGT G	
GTC V	ACC	0 0 0 0	AAA TAC TAT K	230 AAG AAC K N	GCT A	AGT	
GTG V	80 CTC	130 AAG GG K G	TAC	TCC	ACG	320 C ACG A T	TCA S
30 00 0	GGA G	000 •	AAA	220 GAC AAT D N	7. 4. O	32 GAC A D	TCC
GGA G	TCT s	CCA	70 AGT S	22 GAC D	GAG (TAC	GTC V
၁၁၁	0 0 0	120 CCT P	AGT S	AGA	GCT A	01 060 0	360 ACC T
20 TCT S	70 GCA GCC A A	CAG	ල්ලී හ	TCC	260 CTG AGA GCT L R A	310 AGT G(S (GTC
GAG E	TGT	ည္က	GAT D	210 ATC I	CTG	TAT	ပ္က
GTG V	ာ င်င	110 3 GTC (160 TAT GAT Y D	ACC	AGC	GAA	350 GGG ACC AC G T 1
10 CTG	60 CTC	TGG ¥	TCA S	TTC	250 ATG AAC M N		
CAA	AGA	CAC	ATA	200 CGA R	250 ATG A	ACT	A CA
GTG V	מז	ATG	150 GTT V	ီ ၁၉၆ ၁၉	S O	R GA	40 GGG G
CAG	50 TCC S	100 GAC ATO D M	GCA	AAG	CTG	290 GCG 0	340 TGG G

AGG R>	TAT Y>	GTG V>	GTG V>	240 TAT Y>	TGT C>	ACC T>
			0, 2,	70	7)	C)
င်ပြ ရပ်	90 FC AGT AGC TV	GAG E	GAC	ACG	30 TAT Y	330 CTG L
CAG O	TTC	CTG L	gCA A	AAC N	28 GTG V	ACC
GFC V	ACC	0 0 0	180 TAT Y	AAG	တိုင် န	ပ္တစ္သ
GTG V	80 TTC F	13 AAG K	TAC	TCC	ACG	320 CAA Q
30 980 9	GGA	ည္သစ္	AA K	AAT N	270 GAC , D	ည်စ
6 68	TCT	CCA P	AAT N	GAC D	GAG E	TGG
ည် ဇ	000 K	120 GCT A	AGT S	AGA	000	10 TTG
20 TCT S	GC A	CAG	ggA G	TCC S	260 AGA R	AGT S
GAG	្រុក ក្មា	က် က	GAT	210 ATC I	GIG.	TCT
GTG V	TCC	10 GTC V	16 TAT Y	ACC	AGC	GAG
orrg	60 Cro	TGG W	TGG ₩	TTC	SO GAC D	300 CTG
G CAG C	AGA R	60 70 80 90 CTG AGA CTC TCC TGT GCA GCG TCT GGA TTC ACC TTC AGT AGC L R L S C A A S G F T F S S 10 110 120 130 140 ATG CAC TGG GTC CGC CAG GCT CCA GGC AAG GGG CTG GAG TGG M H W V R Q A P G K G L E W		CGA RBA	ATG M	ACG
GTG	. គ្នា	O ATG M	150 GTT V	ဗီဗင	C. S.	AGA
GAG		10 GGC G	GCA	AAG K	CTG	290 GGA G

GIC ICC ICA

AGA	\$	TAT Y>	GTG V>	o GTG V>	240 TAT Y>	TGT C>	ACC T>
999	ಅ	AGC S	40 TGG	17. 19.	CTG L	TAC	GTC V
CCT	о,	90 AGT S	GAG E	GAC	ACG	30 TAT Y	330 CTG L
CAG	α	TTC F	CTG L	ପ୍ରଥ 4	AAC N	28 GTG V	ACC
GTC	>	ACC	0 0 0	180 TAC Y	AAG K	3 0℃	GGA G
GTG	>	80 TTC F	13 AAG K	TAC	TCC	ACG	320 CAA
30	ဗ	GGA	000 4	AAA K	AAT N	270 GAC D	်ပ္ပစ္
GGA		TCT S	CCA	AAT N	GAC D	GAG	TGG
999	O	0 GCC •	120 GCT A	AGC S	AGA R	GCT	10 ACG
20 TCT	တ	GCA A	CAG	800 0	TCC	260 AGA R	ACG
GAG	ខា	TGT	တ္သင္တ	GAT D	210 ATC I	CTG.	GAA
GTG	>	TCC	10 GTC V	16 TAT Y	ACC	AGC	TTG
O CTG	1	60 CTC	TGG W	TCA လ	TTC	AAC N	300 GGG G
CAG	œ	AGA R	CAC	ATA	CGA RA	ATG X	වූ 🗸
ATT	H	cTG L	ATG	150 GTT V	`• ပ္တစ္	CAS	AGA
GAG	ខា	50 TCC S	GCT A	GCA	200 210 220 230 240 AAG GGC CGA TTC ACC ATC TCC AGA GAC AAT TCC AAG AAC ACG CTG TAT K G R F T I S R D N S K N T L Y>	CTG	290 GCA A

Figure 2(b)(i)

Figure 2(b) (ii)

CAG Q	GCA A>	TAT Y>	10 100 8	240 GAG E>	CAT H>	
	TAT Y	ATC I		928 A	AAC	
or TTG	90 TAT Y	GTC V	GCT	240 F CAG GCG GAG Q A E>	30 GGT G	
6 00 €	AGC	CIT	TTC	230 GCT A	AGT S	GGT G>
GTG V	60 TC AGG ATC ACA TGC CAA GGA GAC AGC CTC AGA AGC TAT TAT V R I T C Q G D S L R S Y Y	GTA V	180 CGA R		AGC	CIA
TCT	80 CTC L	CCT P	GAC	ACT	GAC	320 GTC V
30 GTG V	AGC	000 A	ය අ	20 ATC I	270 CGG	₽
GCT	GAC	CAG	ATC I	ACC T	TCC	CTG L
CCT	0 6 6 6	120 GGA G		TTG	AGC	10 AAG K
20 GAC D	C. A. O.	CCA P	TCA	TCC	260 TGT C	ACC
CAG	7GC C	AAG K	05 050 P	210 GCT A	TAC	ව ව
ACT	ACA	10 CAG	26 8 8	ACA T	TAT Y	GGA G
o ភូមិ ១	60 ATC I	C Se o	AAC	AAC	SO GAC D	300 GGC G
GAG E	AGG R	TAC	AAC	GGA GGA	GCT ₽	TIC
TCT	A GTC A	o TGG X	150 AAA K	200 TCA GGA AAC 1 S G N	C)	
TCG	SO ACA	100 AGC TGG S W	GGT D	AAC	GAT O	290 GTG (

CAG O	GCA A>	TAT Y>	190 GGC TCC G S>	240 GAA E>	CAT H>	
GGA	90 A AGC TAT TAT G S Y Y	ATC I	15 6 6 6	0 GA AAC ACA GCT TCC TTG ACC ATC ACT GGG GCT CAG GCG G N T A S L T I T G A Q A	ACC	
O TTG L	90 TAT Y	GTC V	ICT	CAG	80 AGT S	330 GGT G
GCC A	AGC	CTT	TTC	230 GCT A	AGT	CTA
GTG V	AGA R	GT'A V	180 CGA R	ဲ ပို့ပ	AGC	GIC
TCT s	80 CTC	CCT P	GAC	ACT	GAC	320 ACC T
30 GTG V	AGC	gcc •	CCA	20 ATC I	270 CGG R	CTG
GCT A	GAC	CAG	ATC I	ACC T	TCC	AAG K
CCT P	o GGA G	120 GGA G	် ၁၅	TTG	AAC	10 ACC
20 GAC D	CA.	CCA	TCA	TCC	260 TGT C	ို ဗိဗ္ဗ
CAG	၂၀၄	AAG K	ည် လိုင်	210 GCT A	TAC	66A 6
ACT	ACA T	110 CAG CAG AAG 0 Q Q K	16 CGG	200 2 2A GGA AAC ACA G 3 G N T	TAT Y	ပ္ပိပ္
orig L	60 ATC	Chi Chi	AAC	AAC	GAC D	300 TTC
GAG E	AGG	5	Z -	00	.℧	9
TCT	GTC V	TGG X	150 AAA K	TCA S	GAG	6
TCG	SO ACA	100 AGC TGG S W	GGT	AGC	GAT	290 CGA (

	GGA G>	GAT D>	ATC I>	190 TTC AGC GGC F S G>	240 CCT P>	CTC L>	
	GTA V	GAT	40 CTG	AGC S	CAG	CCG P	
40	ICT	90 GGA G	140 CTC CTG L L	TTC	CTG	280 AAT TAC N Y	
4	GCA A	H	ي. ريا	AGG R	230 C AGC C S	AAT N	
	TCT	၁၅၅	O CCT P	180 TCA S	AA	TCC	CGT R
	CTG	80 CAG	13 9CC A	විට අ	ATC	GAT	320 AAA K
30	JCC S	AGT	AAA K	GTC	ACC	270 CAA	ATT
	TCC S	GCA A	999	ემი ე	CTC L	CTA	GAG
	CC P	0 0 8 8	120 CCA P	AGT S	ACT	TGT o	org CTG
20	ည်လ	7 2 2	AAG K	CAS	TTC	260 TAC Y	300 3C GGA GGG ACA CGA CTG GA 3 G G T R L E
	CAG	ACT T	CAG	T. J	210 GAT D	TAT	ACA
	ACT	ATC	CAG Q	160 ACT 1	ACA T	ACT	ე ე
c	CTG	60 ACC T	TAT Y	ာင်င S	ည္သစ္	50 GCA A	300 GGA G
_	GTG V	GTC V	TGG W	ACA T	စ္ပည္မွစ	29 TTT F	မွ
	GTT	AGA R	• •	150 GGT G	GGA '	& <u>a</u>	TIC
	GAA	S0 GAC D	100 TTG GGC L G	TAT	AGT	GAA	290 ACT 1

CAG O	GCA A>	TAT Y>	90 TCC S>	240 GAA E>	GTT V>	
ද්පු ව	TAT Y	40 ATC I	190 GGC TC	gcg •	gcg A	
40 TTG	90 TAT Y	140 GTC ATC V I	TCT	000 8	30 GGT G	
40 GCC TTG A L	AAC	CTT L	TTC	230 GCT A	280 AGT GGT S G	
GTG V	AGA R	GTA V	180 CGA R	C)	AGC	
TCT	80 CIC	130 CCT (GAC	220 FCC TTG ACC ATC ACT GG S L T I T G	GAC	320 A GGT G
30 GTG V		gcc •	CC P	ATC I	270 CGG R	GIA
GCT A	GAC	CAG	70 ATC I	ACC T	TCC	GTC V
ည် မ	70 GGA G	120 GGA G	366 666 6	TTG	r AAC T	310 CTG ACC L T
20 GAC D	CAA	CCA P	 -	210 GCT TCC A S	260 TAC TGT Y C	CTG L
CAG	TGC	AAG K	160 CGG CCC '	210 GCT A	TAC	AAG K
ACT T	ACA T	110 CAG	16 CGG	A T	TAT	ACC
CTG	60 ATC I	110 CAG CAG Q Q	AAC	AAC	250 3 GGT GTC TAT 3 G V Y	300 GGG G
GAG B	AGG R	TAC	AAC	000 000 000	661 22 G 11 22	GGA
TCT s		0 TGG ¥	150 AAA K	TCA s	GAG	တ္ကို ဗ
TCG	ACA T	100 AAC TGG N W	GGT	AGC	GAT	290 TTC (

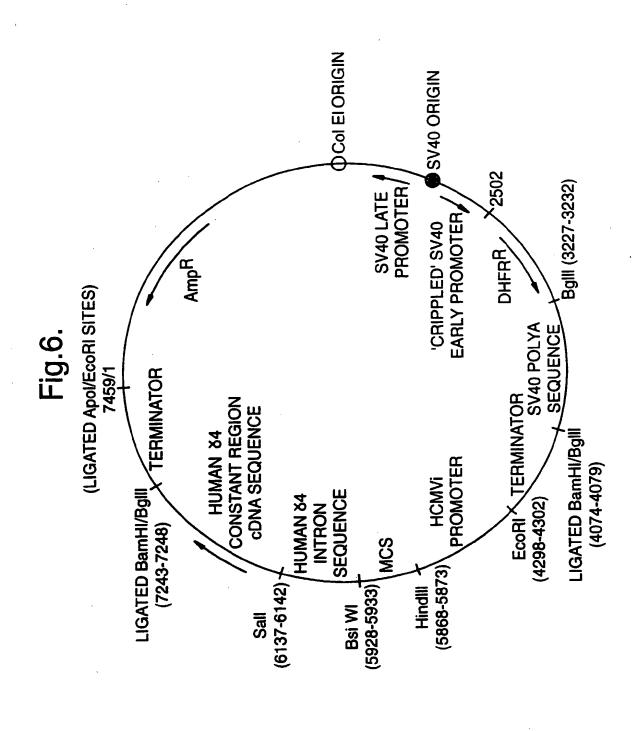
EP 0 945 464 A1

PARENT	(1-B2)	A	R	T	G	E	Y	S	G	Y	D	s	s	G	V	D	V	W
27-C1		A	R	T	G	E	Y	S	G	Y,	D	T	s	G	V	E	L	W
27-D7		A	R	T	R	E	Y	s	G	H	D	s	S	G	v	D	D	W
27-E10		A	R	T	G	P	F	s	G	Y	D	s	S	G	E	D	V	R
27-H1		A	R	T	E	E	Y	s	G	Y	D	S	s	G	V	D	V	W
27-E2		A	Q	T	R	E	Y	T	G	Y	D	S	s	G	V	D	v	W
28-All		A	R	T	E	E	Y	s	G	F	D	S	T	G	E	D	V	W
28-E12		A	R	T	Ė	E	F	s	G	Y	D	S	S	G	V	ם	v	W
28-H10		A	R	T	G	E	Y	s	G	Y	H	S	s	G	v	D	V	R
31-G2		A	R	T	E	E	F	S	G	Y	D	S	S	G	v	D	V	W
30-B6		A	R	A	G	P	F	S	G	Y	D	S	S	G	E	D	V	R
30-E9		A	R	T	G	P	F	S	G	Y	D	S	S	G	E	D	v	W
30-F6		A	R	T	E	E	F	S	G	Y	D	S	S	G	V	D	v	W
30-D2		A	R	T	G	E	Y	S	G	Y	D	S	s	G	E	L	v	W
31-A2		A	R	T	E	E	F	s	G	Y	D	s	T	G	E	E	V	W
31-E11		A	R	T	E	E	F	s	G	Y	D	s	s	G	V	D	v	W
31-F1		A	R	T	G	E	Y	s	G	Y	D	s	s	G	E	D	v	W

	£ &	4	TAT Y>	10 100 3>	240 GAA E>	だら
	gg g	TAC	40 GEC V	190 660 TCC G S>	8CG	3.A.S
40		90 TAT Y	140 Grc Grc Tat V V Y>	រិក្សិ ន	CAG	ု မွာ
7	GCC TTG	AGC	CIT	TTC F	230 r GGG GCT (G A	280 201 20 2 2
	one v	AGA R	og Egn	180 CGA R	် ဗ္ဗဗ္ဗ	ည် လ
	TCT	80 CTC	130 CCT CTA P L	GAC	220 ACC ATC ACT T I T	ğ c
30	GTG V	£	တ္တ မှ	170 GGG ATC CCA G I P	20 ATC I	270 CGG
	GCT	GAC	CAG O	70 ATC I	ACC T	11CC 35
	CCT	O GGA G	120 GGA G	် ဗ္ဗ ဗ	TTG	T CAT TO
20	GAC	C & S	CC 4	TCA	10 CT TCC TTG AC A S L T	260 161
-	S &	70 C ACT TCC CAA GGA GAC AC T S Q G D S	AAG K	160 CGG CCC TCA (R P S	70 0	. <u>ج</u>
	ACT	ACT	CAG	26 7 7	P F	250 GCT GAC TAT A N Y
10	ဋ္ဌ ၂	60 ATC 1	CAS	AAG K	200 A GGA AAC A G N	50 GAC D
-	GAG E	AGG R	Tyr	AAT	200 GGA G	SCT A
	TCT S	GTT	. 7GG	150 AAA K	TCS	GAG F
	TCG	SO ACA	100 AAC TGG	GCT	AGC	GA'F D

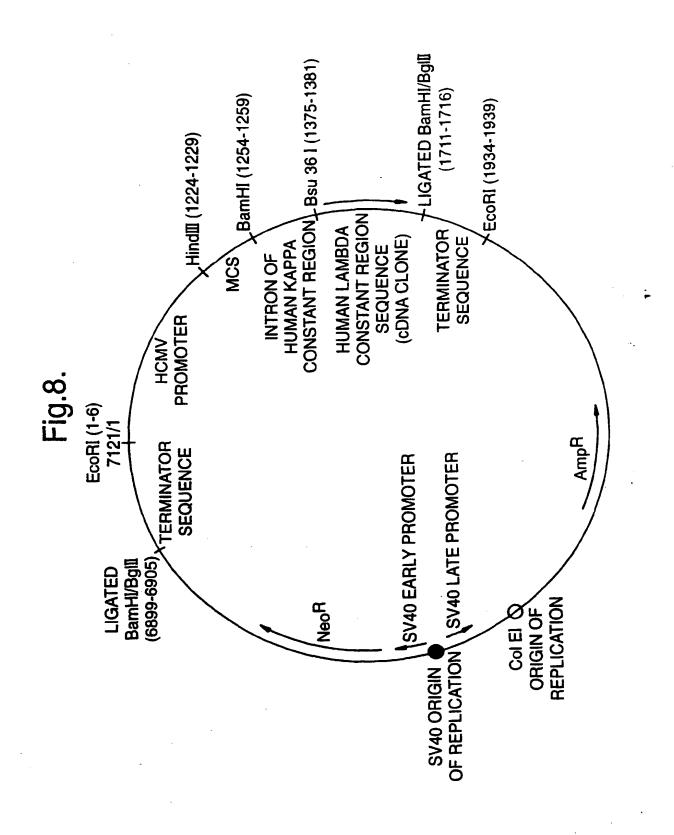
D F N N Y Y C H S R D S S
290
310
310
320
GTG CTT TTC GGC GGA GGG ACC AAG CTG ACC GTC CTA GGT
V L F G G G T K L T V L G

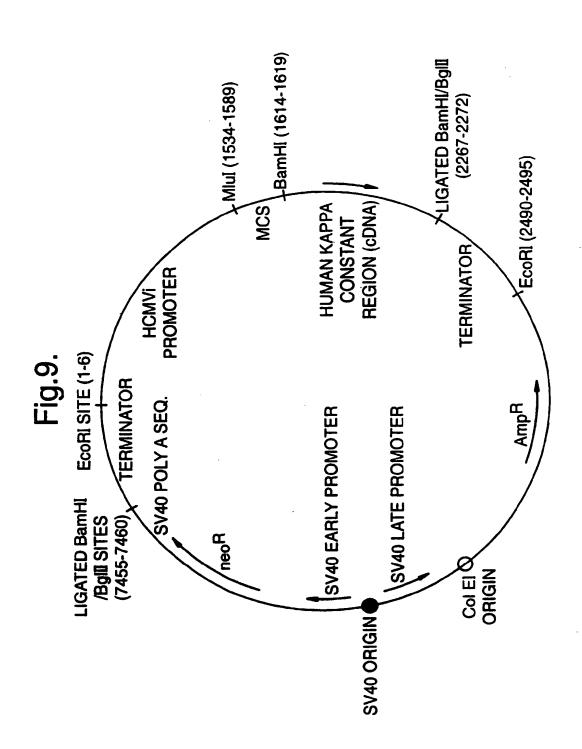
		н																				
		i																				
		n																				
		ď																				
		I																				
		I																				
		I					_			_									-~+		ccct	
	_	220	get	tge	cgc	cac	cat	gg2	.c tg	gac	ctg	a ca	eg c	9			gc c			79C	ccct	. 60
	1	tt	cga.	rcd	åcå -+-	aca 	gta	cct	ge	ctg	ge	cac	gçı	caa	220	ggz	cqı	gcg	gca	ccg	ååå +	
L		ĸ	L	A	A	T	Ħ	D	Ħ	T	¥	R	v	F	С	L	L	A	V	Λ	P	-
																		В				
																		s				
		s								E	•							t				
		£								5	•							Ε				
		i								t	:							I				
		I								1	-							I				
		33	aa c	CCA	cag	CCA	ggt	gca	act	gca	ıgca	gte	cgg	tge	Cas	444	acc	209	gtc	200	gtet	: . 120
	61																				caga	· 120 L
			,	,,,	,	79-								_	•			•				
L		G	A	H	S	Q	V	Q	L	Q	Q	S	G	A	K	G	P	R	s	P	S	-
						В		E														
						2		C							•							
						=		0														
						H		R														
						I		I														
	121		tca	ggt	gaç	rtgg	rato	eg:	Lati	;	144											
									ta:													
a		P	Q	v	s	G	s	E	F		-											

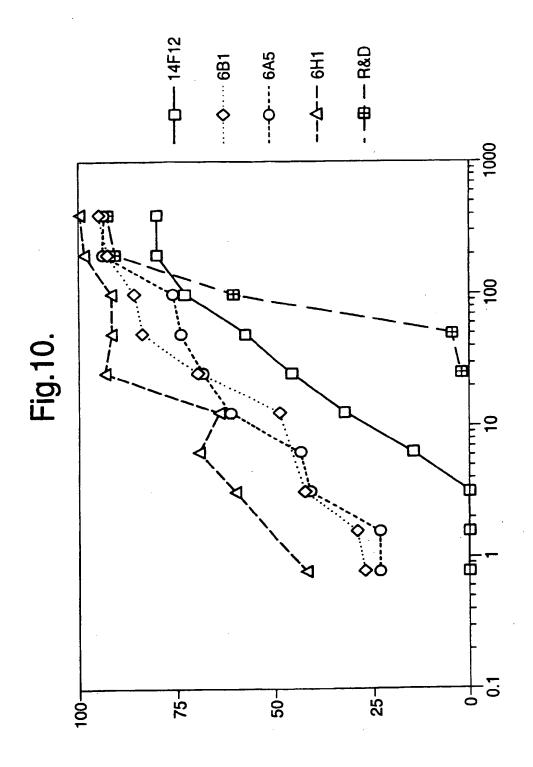


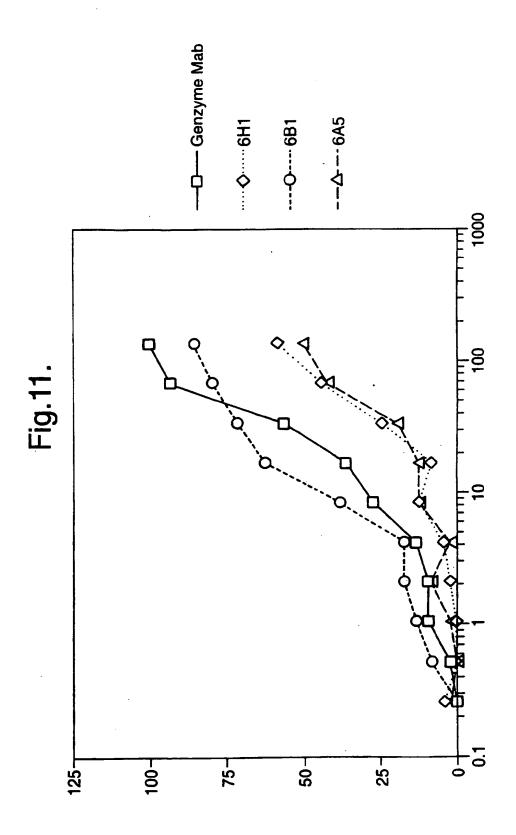
EP 0 945 464 A1

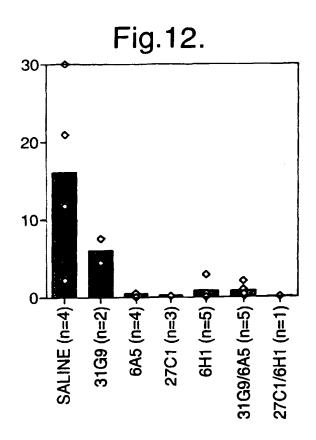
	K .																			
	i																			
	<u> </u>																			
	d																			
	I .																			
	I																			
	I																			
	aagettegeead	ecat	999	2.tg	gag	reta	7ta	tc	2 E C	ct	CET	:01	CC	390	age	220	age	EZA	:agg	
1				-+-				+				_								60
	ttegaageggt	gg ta	.ccc	tac	etc	:g20	ea e	2 g	taç	ga	gaa	ıga	Lac	SCA	ceg	EEg	rec	ya C	lcee	
		Ħ	G	พ	S	C	I	. :	I	L	F	1	L.	V	λ	T	· A	T		
	taaggggctca	cagt	agc	agg:	ett	ga(ggt	ct	đđ:	ıca	tat	:2.1	ta	tgg	gtg	2 C2	atq	jac:	tec	
61				-+-				+-				-				-+-			+	120
	atteccegagte	gtca	teg	rtec	gaa	et	EC2	.ga	ccl	gt	atz	L E	a t	acc	CZC	tgt	tac	:tg	tagg	
	•																			
					F	•							;	S						
					a									2.						
					I	•							•	=						
					3	:							:	I						
	actttgccttt	ctct	:cca	icag	gtç	rtg	cac	tc	cg:	LCA	ttç	72.	gc	tea	CCC	agt	:ct	CCA	gae a	
121				-+-				+-				-+-				-+-			+	180
	tgaaacggaaa																			
				G		7	H	s	D	I	. 1	Ε	L							
																В				
	x															a				
	Þ															m				
	•													•		н				
	Ī															I				
	aagetegaget	па а :	cat	t crac	rta	722	EEI	222	ac	cet	ac	tt	cc	te	12E1	.aa:	ıtc	_		
181				-y-y		, — <u> </u>		-+-				-+						- - 2	34	
~	ttegagetega																			

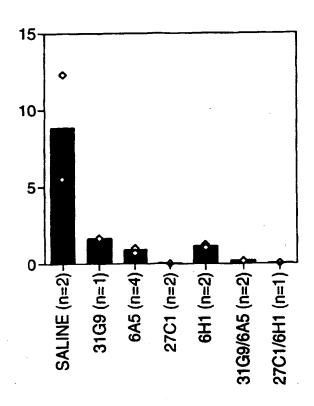


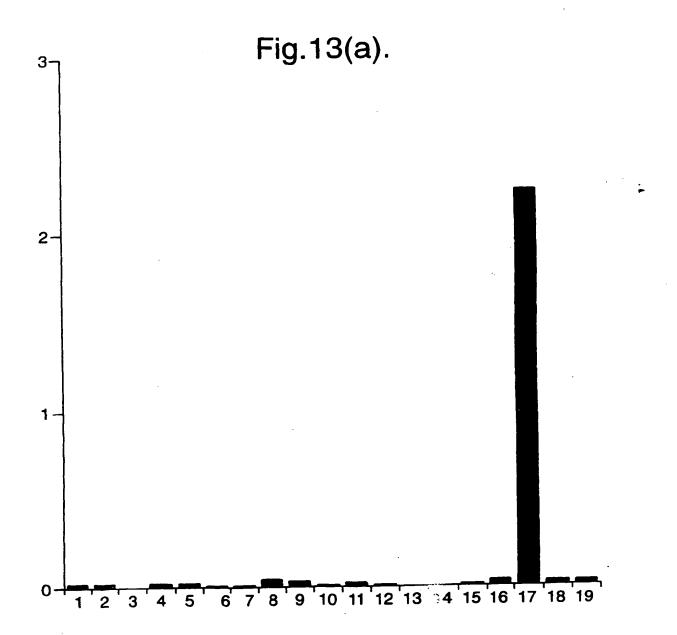


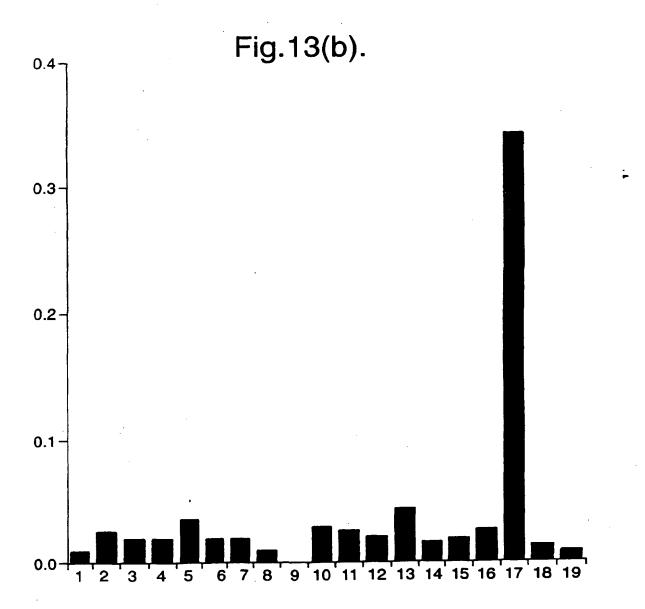






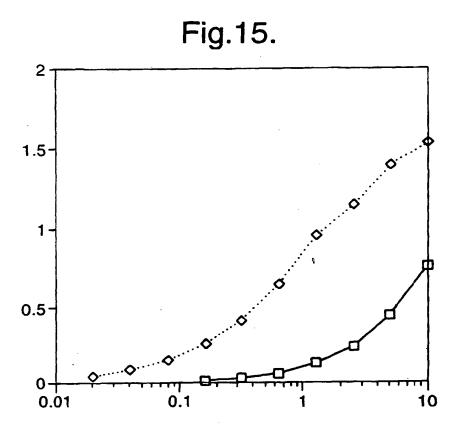


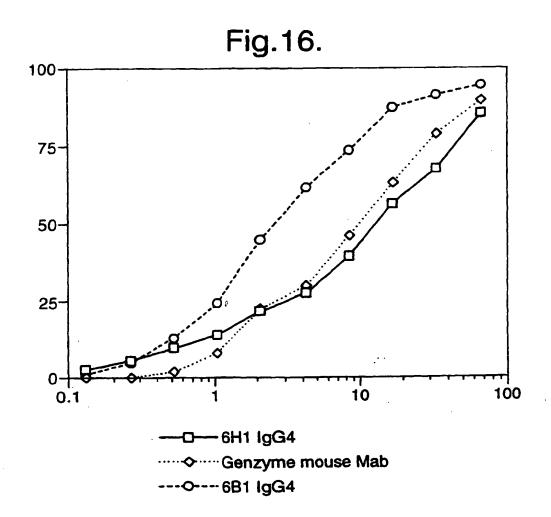


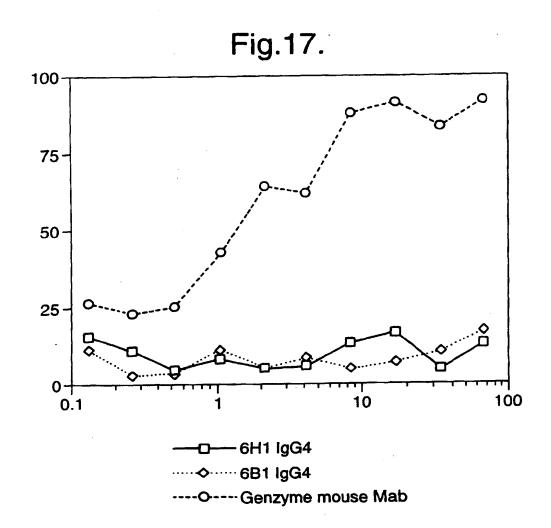


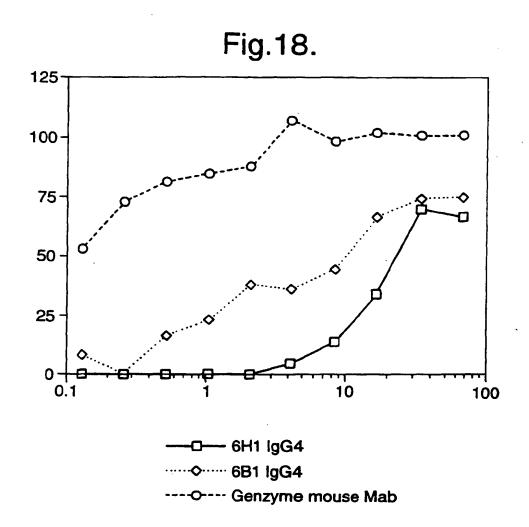
14	
ure	
Fig	

6 6	GAT D>	ATC 1>	000 000 000	240 CCT P>	CTC Ly	
GTA V	GAT D	140 CTG	15 AGC S	0 0 0	S P	
40 GCA TCT A S	90 66A 6	ស 🗀	TIC	220 230 CTC ACC ATC AAC AGC CTG	280 AAT TAC C N Y	
ູ້ ຊ ິຊ	GGC ATT	I	AGG R	30 AGC 8	AAT N	
TCT	၁၉၅	130 GCC CCT /	180 TCA A	Z Z	GAT TCC D	CGT R>
ည် ရ	08 08 08 08 08 08	gcc	ည် 🕶	ATC	GAT	AAA K
30 TCC S	70 ATC ACT TGC CGG GCA AGT I T C R A S	G AAA G K	160 170 TCC ACT TTA CAA AGT GGG GTC S T L Q S G V	3 ACC	270 CAA Q	320 ATT AAA I K
ည္သ	80 4	වල ල	07.0 000 0	CHO 1	CTA L	GAG E
ာ ၁၁၈ - ၁၁ ၁	000 000 8	120 CCA GGG	AGT S	TTC ACT C	OCA ACT TAT TAC TGT CTA A T Y Y C L	to CTG GAG 7 L E
20 17CT S	ည်င	3 AAG C	CAA	TIC F	260 TAC Y	310 GGG ACA CGA CTG G T R L
c AG	ACT	CAG	TTA TTA	210 GAT D	TAT	ACA
ACT.	ATC	110 r cag (ACT T	ACA F	ACT	9 99
er Sto	ACC T	TAT	TCC S	210 CGC ACA GAT TY G T D 1	GCA GCA	300 GGA G
GTG S	GTC V	TGG ₩	ACA	TCT s	, £ #	၁ဗ္ဗ
GAA ATT GTG E I V	AGA R	100 TTG GGC 1 L G	150 GGT ACA G T	200 AGT GGA TCT S G S	GAA GAT 1 E D	TTC
GAA	50 GAC D	1(TTG L	TAT Y	AGT S	GAA E	90 ACT T









GGG AGG	r agc tat s r>	120 GCT CCA GGC AAG GGG CTG GAG TGG GTG A P G K G L B W V>	190 C TCC GTG S V>	240 G CTG TAT L Y>	250 260 270 280 ATG GAC AGC CTG AGA GCC GAG GAC ACG GCC GTG TAT TAC TGT M D S L R A E D T A V Y Y C	O GTC ACC
ည် မ	90 C AGT 8	9 G	89 a	LC AC	280 rg th	330 ACC CEG T L
GTC CAG CCT	C TTC	66 CH	80 14 GC 17 J	23C AG AA K h	ادر الا	GGC AC
आउ \ '	30 Frc Acc F T	130 NAG G	150 GTT ATA TGG TAT GGA AGT AAT AAA TAC TAT GCA GAC V I W Y D G S N K Y Y A D	210 220 230 ATC TCC AGA GAC AAT TCC AAG AAC ACG I S R D N S K N T	ACG G	୍ଥ ଅଧି
edc ere	80 GGA TTC G F	200	AAA	20 AAT N	270 GAC D	310 320 GAG TCT AGT TTG TGG GGC CAA E S S L W G Q
ලි ප	ည် ဇ	ද්ධ අ	AAT N	GAC D	GAG	TGG W
စ္တိ ဇ	60 70 CTC TGT GCA GCG TCT L S C A A S	120 GCT A	AGT	AGA .	00 v	110 r TTG
ភ្ជីក្	₽	CAG	წ ა	ည်း သည်	260 3 AGA	T AG
GTG GAG V E	្រី ក	110 CAC TGG GTC CGC (H W V R	.60 		ម្ព	ο Σ
GTG V	ည်း	110 600 V	TAT E	ACC T	. 98 s	
टाउ 1	8 5 7 J	70 8	73	200 CGA TTC R F	250 3 GA(300 G CTG
€ © ⇔	CTG AGA L R	25 =	r AT	200 66C CGJ	``EE	A ACG
GTG V		100 GGC ATG G M		0 00C 0	e Ca	A AGA R
GAG	. 50 170 8	300 ·	gc &	AAG	CTG	290 GGA G

Figure 19 (ii)

CAG Q>	GCA A	TAT Y>	9 1cc 3y	240 GAA E>	S.	
SGA S	TAT .	40 ATC I	190 GGC TCC G S>	ව ⊄	ACC	
40 TTG	TAT Y	140 Grc Arc V I	TCT s	CAG	280 AGT AGT S S	330 GGT G
40 GCC TTG A L	AGC	7 1	TTC F	230 GGG GCT G A	AGT S	CT.
GTG V	AGA R	~	180 CGA TTC R F	`` ၁၅၅	GAC AGC D S	320 CTG ACC GTC L T V
TCT S	80 CIC	130 CCT GT/ P V	GAC	ACT	GAC	320 ACC T
30 GTG V	S	ပ္က 🖈	CCA P	220 ACC ATC T I	270 CGG R	CTG
چ م	GAC	120 GGA CAG G G Q	170 GGG ATC (ACC T	R AAC TCC	AAG K
ည် ရ	0 889 0	120 GGA G	1 666 6	TTG L	AAC	10 ACC
20 GAC D	70 CAA GGA GAC A Q. G. D	ද්ර අ	సై న	210 GCT TCC TTG 1 A S L	260 TAC TGT Y C	310 GGA GGG ACC AAG G G T K
CAG O	်ညီ ပ	AAG K	00 000 000	210 GCT A	TAC	9 9
a a	ACA T	110 CAG CAG Q Q	160 cg <i>g ccc</i> 1 R P	ą r	250 G GCT GAC TAT 1 A D Y	၁၅၅
	60 ATC 1	CAG Q	AAC	NAC N	SO GAC D	300 TTC F
10 Gag ctg B L	A66	TAC	AAC	200 GGA G	gcT A	GTC V
TCT S	Grc	100 AGC TGG S W	150 223 7	200 TCA GGA AAC 1 S G N	S E	မ္မ ဇ
TCG S	30 A	10 AGC S	GGT	AGC	GAT	290 CGA R

Figure 19 (iii)

GAT GAG GCT GAC TAT TAC TGT AGC TCC CGG GAC AGC AGT GGT AAC CAT D E A D Y Y C S S R D S S G N H> AAC TCA GGA AAC ACA GCT TCC TTG ACC ATC ACT GGG GCT CAG GCG GAG N S G N T A S L T I T G A Q A E> 150 160 170 180 190 AAA AAC AAC CGG CCC TCA GGG ATC CCA GAC CGA TTC GCT GGC TCC X N N R P S G I P D R F A G S> 100 110 120 130 140 AGC TOO TAC CAG CAG GA CAG GCC CCT GTA CTT GTC ATC TAT S W Y Q Q K P G Q A P V L V I Y> TCG TCT GAG CTG GAC CCT GCT GTG GCC TTG GGA CAG S S E L T Q D P A V S V A L G Q> 50 60 70 80 90 ACA GTC AGG ATC ACA TGC CAA GGA GAC AGC CTC AGA AGC TAT TAT GCA T V R I T C Q G D S L R S Y Y A> 310 320 GTG GTT TTC GGC GGA GGG ACC AAG CTG ACC GTC CTA GGT V V F G G G T K L T V L G GGT G

Figure 19(iv)

CAT CTG TCG TCG <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>							
10 20 30 30 30 30 30 30 3	€ 99	727		ි ලිලි ලි	240 CCT P>	<i>S S S</i>	
The color The		AAT	40 CTG	AGT S	CA.A	CCT	
10 30 30 30 30 30 30 30	TCT 8	90 AGC S	CTC		i L	ACC T	
GTT GTG ATC CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC CTG TCT TCT <td>້ຽ ∢</td> <td>ATT I</td> <td>AAG K</td> <td>A R R</td> <td>30 AGT S</td> <td>28 AGT S</td> <td></td>	້ຽ ∢	ATT I	AAG K	A R R	30 AGT S	28 AGT S	
ST ST ST ST ST ST ST ST		ა ეგე	CCT P	180 TCA S	AGC S	TAC	
GUT GTG ATG ACT CAG TCT CCA TCC TCC V V M T Q S P S S AGA V M T Q S P S S AGA GTC ATC ATC </td <td>CFG L</td> <td>୍ଦ୍ର ପ</td> <td>H O A</td> <td>ర్ట్లో డ</td> <td>H H</td> <td></td> <td>20 AAA K</td>	CFG L	୍ଦ୍ର ପ	H O A	ర్ట్లో డ	H H		20 AAA K
GTT GTG ATC CAG TCT CCA TCC V V M T Q S P S AGA V M T T CAG TCC	30 37 8	AGT S	A X	GEC V	ACA T	0 kg 0	ATC I
GTT GTG ATG ACT CAG TCT C V V M T T Q S F F AGA GTC ACC ATC ACT TGC C AGA TC TG CAA AAA C A W Y Q Q K F F A W Y Q Q K F F A S T L B B S G G T T G G GAA TTC AC G S G T T B F T G S G T T C TAC TAC TG G S G T T C TAC TG G S G T T C TAC TGC TGC TGC TGC TGC TGC TGC TGC TGC TG	ACC 8	<i>S</i> <i>∀</i>	999	.70 96G	CIC L	CS.A	ក្នុ
GTT GTG ATG ACC V V M T 60 AGA GTC ACC ATG BCC TGG TAT CAC A W Y Q 150 AAG GCA TCT ACC K A S T 200 36A TCT GGG ACC G S G T 250 34T TTT GCA ACT D F A T 250 TTC GGC CAA GGG FT G G G G	ې ۳	ر 260 ه	120 CCA P	AGT S	ACT	ToT C	O GTG V
GTT GTG ATG ACC V V M T 60 AGA GTC ACC ATG BCC TGG TAT CAC A W Y Q 150 AAG GCA TCT ACC K A S T 200 36A TCT GGG ACC G S G T 250 34T TTT GCA ACT D F A T 250 TTC GGC CAA GGG FT G G G G		ြည္ခ်ဳပ	AAA K	GAA B	TTC	150 TAC X	AAA K
GTT GTG ATG ACC V V M T 60 AGA GTC ACC ATG BCC TGG TAT CAC A W Y Q 150 AAG GCA TCT ACC K A S T 200 36A TCT GGG ACC G S G T 250 34T TTT GCA ACT D F A T 250 TTC GGC CAA GGG FT G G G G	ca o	ACT	₹ ∝	SO TTA L	210 GAA E	TAC	ACC
10 V V P AGA GTC AC R V T B W Y A W Y A W Y A A S C TCG TPA A W Y A A S C A S C B G CA TC C B G C C G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G	ACT	AŢ,	CAG Q		Ž F	ACT	999
GTT GTG V V R V O GCC TGG A W TS0 AAG GCA K A A A SGA TCT G S SAT TTT D F	N ATG	60 ACC	TAT Y	TCT	യ്ക്ക് വ		300 CAA 2
GGTT V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	GTG V	GTC V	TGG W	<i>\$</i> 3 ₹	00 TCT 8	25 TTT F	
GAT D CAC GAC D TTA TTA TYA TYA S S S S S TAT TAT TAT TAT TAT TAT TAT		AGA R	کی ورز	150 AAG K	GGA G		TTC
	GAT	50 GAC D	1(TTA L	TAT	AGT	GAA	290 ACG T

Fig.20.

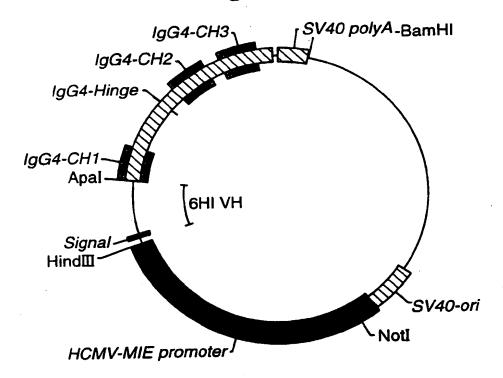
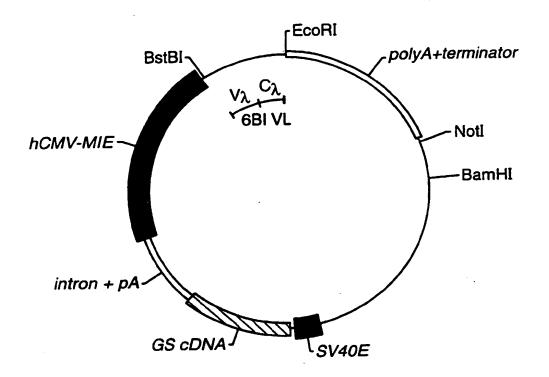
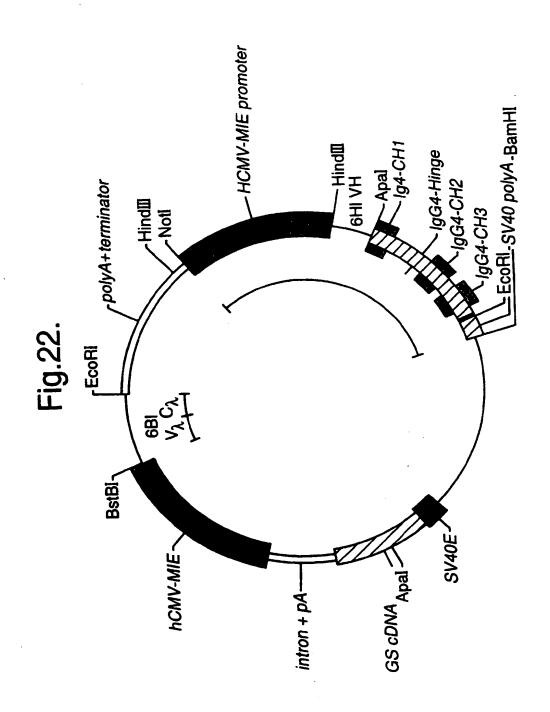
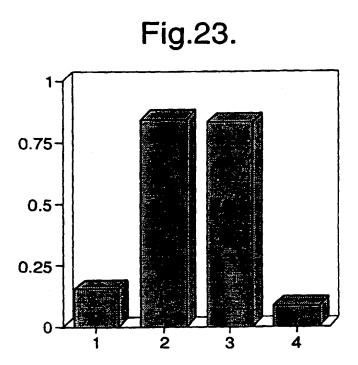


Fig.21.









EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number

EP 99 10 2166

	DOCUMENTS CONSIDER Citation of document with indice		Relevant	CLASSIFICATION OF THE
ategory	of relevant passag	es	to claim	APPLICATION (Int.Cl.6)
D,A	WO 92 17206 A (UNIV N 15 October 1992 see claims	MANCHESTER)	1-6	C07K16/22
D,A	WO 91 04748 A (JOLLA 18 April 1991 see claims 12,5-7,13- 26 - page 12, line 1	-21 and page 11.line	1-6	
D,A	LUCAS C. ET AL.,: "production of transfifactor-betal during J. IMMUNOLOGY, vol. 145, -1 Septe 1415-1422, XP0020253 see summary and p.14 3.paragraph, table 1	orming growth lymphocyte activation mber 1990 pages 14 20, 2.column,	1-6	
D,A	DASCH J.R. ET AL.,: ,antibodies recogniz growth factor-beta" J. IMMUNOLOGY, vol. 142, no. 5, - 1536-1541, XP0020253 see results and disc	ing transforming 5 March 1989 pages	1-6	TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int.Cl.6)
A	SHAH M. ET AL.,: "M TGF-betal and TGF-beta addition of TGF-beta wounds reduces scarr J. CELL SCIENCE, - M 985-1002, XP00202533 * the whole document	eta2 or exogenous 13 to cutaneous rat Ping" March 1995 pages 16	1-6	
	The present search report has	peen drawn up for all claims Date of completion of the searc	h	Examiner
ŧ l	THE HAGUE	11 June 1999	Ŋ	lüller, F
Y:	CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS particularly relevant if taken alone particularly relevant if combined with anoldocument of the same category technological background non-written disclosure intermediate document	T : theory or pr E ; earlier pate after the fill b : document o L : document o	inciple underlying nt document, but ng date ited in the applicated ited for other reas	the invention published on, or tion



EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number EP 99 10 2166

	OCUMENTS CONSIDE	RED TO BE RELEVANT	·	
Category	Citation of document with incore of relevant passa	lication, where appropriate,	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int.C1.6)
	phage display librar IMMUNOTECHNOLOGY,	GF-beta derived from tes" rember 1996, page 306	1-6	
	WO 92 22653 A (GENEM 23 December 1992 -	ITECH INC)	5,6	
				TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int.Cl.6)
	•			
	The present search report has	been drawn up for all claims		
	Place of search	Date of completion of the searc		Examiner
	THE HAGUE	11 June 1999		ller, F
X:par Y:par doc	CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS ticutarly relevant 4 taken alone ticutarly relevant 6 combined with ano sument of the same category	T: theory or pr E: earlier pate after the fill ther D: document o	inciple underlying the rat document, but put ng date ated in the application ited for other reason	e Invention Hished on, or n
A : tec	tinological background n-written disclosure ermediate document	& ; member of document	the same patent fam	illy, corresponding

EP 0 945 464 A1

ANNEX TO THE EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT ON EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION NO.

EP 99 10 2166

This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned European search report. The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

11-06-1999

	tent document in search repo		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO G	217206	A	15-10-1992	AU	661840 B	10-08-19
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	• • •		AU	14368 9 2 A	02-11-19
				CA	2105652 A	29-09-19
				EP	0585242 A	09-03-19
				JP	6506205 T	14-07-19
				US	5662904 A	02-09-19
WO 9	9104748		18-04-1991	AT	154514 T	15-07-19
				AU	654938 B	01-12-19
				AU	6612590 A	28-04-19
				CA	2065860 A	30-03-19
•				DE	69030956 D	24-07-19
				DE	69030956 T	15-01-19
				DK	494264 T	26-01-19
			•	ΕP	0494264 A	15-07-19
				EP	0775742 A	28-05-19
				FI	921353 A	27-03-19
				JP	7080780 B	30-08-19
				JP	5503076 T	27-05-19
WO	9222653	Α	23-12-1992	AU	675916 B	27-02-19
				AU	2250992 A	12-01-19
				CA	2103059 A	15-12-19
				EP	0590058 A	06-04-19
				JP	6508267 T	22-09-19
				WO	9404679 A	03-03-19
				US	5821337 A	13-10-19
 :						

For more details about this annex : see Official Journal of the European Patent Office, No. 12/82

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)